JD Edwards World

Canadian Payroll Year-End Processing (T4) Guide for 2019 Release A9.4 E58280-07

January 2020

This guide describes how to perform payroll year-end tasks, including year-end rollovers, integrity reporting, and year-end form processing.



JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Year-End Processing (T4) Guide for 2019, Release A9.4

E58280-07

Copyright © 2017, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Pr	eface		xi
	Audie	nce	xi
	Docur	nentation Accessibility	xi
		d Documents	
	Conve	entions	xi
1	Payro	II Year-End Processing Overview	
	1.1	Release Levels	1-1
	1.2	Year-End Processing Features	1-2
	1.3	Verifying Government Regulations and Rates	1-2
	1.4	Year-End Processing Cycle	1-2
2	Year-l	End Processing Checklist	
	2.1	Year-End Processing Checklist	2-1
3	Worki	ing with Rollovers	
	3.1	Entering Rollover Information for DBAs	3-2
	3.1.1	Example: Limit on Vacation or Sick-Leave Rollover	3-3
	3.1.2	Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Not Immediately Available	3-4
	3.1.3	Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Immediately Available	3-6
	3.1.4	Before You Begin	3-7
	3.2	Processing Rollovers	3-9
	3.2.1	Before You Begin	3-10
	3.2.2	Processing Options	3-10
4	Worki	ing with Employment Insurance History Integrity	
	4.1	Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity	4-1
	4.1.1	What You Should Know About Processing Options	4-2
	4.1.2	Processing Options	4-2
	4.1.3	Data Selection for EI Integrity Validation	4-2
	4.2	Revising Employment Insurance History	4-2
	4.2.1	Processing Options	4-4
	4.3	Working with Employment Insurance Hour Integrity	4-4
	4.3.1	Verifying Employment Insurance Hour Integrity	

	4.3.2	Processing Options	
	4.3.3	Data Selection	
	4.3.4	Updating Employment Insurance Flags	4-5
5	Repos	ting Historical Information	
	5.1	Reposting Tax Area Information	5-1
	5.1.1	Before You Begin	5-2
	5.1.2	Processing Options	5-2
	5.1.3	Data Sequence	5-2
	5.2	Reposting Tax Ledger Information	5-2
	5.2.1	Before You Begin	5-3
	5.2.2	Data Selection	5-3
	5.3	Reposting Pay Types to the Payroll Month	5-3
	5.3.1	Processing Options	5-4
	5.4	Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month	5-4
	5.4.1	Processing Options	5-4
	5.5	Reposting DBAs to the Calendar Month	5-4
	5.5.1	Processing Options	5-5
	5.6	Reposting DBAs to the Fiscal and Anniversary History Summary	5-5
	5.6.1	Processing Options	5-5
	5.7	Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary	5-5
	5.8	Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s	5-6
	5.8.1	Before You Begin	5-6
	5.8.2	To Repost the Tax ID	5-6
	5.8.2.1	Processing Options	5-7
	5.8.3	To Update the Tax ID in the Taxation Summary History by Province Table	5-7
	5.8.3.1	Data Selection	5-7
	5.8.3.2	Processing Options	5-7
	5.8.4	To Update the Tax ID in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History Table	5-7
	5.8.4.1	Data Selection	5-8
	5.8.4.2	Processing Options	5-8
	5.8.5	To Update the Tax ID in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History Table	5-8
	5.8.5.1	Data Selection	5-8
	5.8.5.2	Processing Options	5-8
	5.8.6	To Update the Tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History Table	5-8
	5.8.6.1	Processing Options	5-8

6 Year-End Setup

6.1	Verifying Employee Names and Addresses	6-1
6.2	Setting up Native Indian Employees	6-3
6.2.1	For Payroll:	6-3
6.2.2	For Year-End Processing:	6-3
6.3	Verifying Company Information	6-3
6.4	Verifying User Defined Codes	6-4
6.4.1	Verifying Pension Plan Numbers	6-5
6.4.2	Verifying Special Handling Pay Codes	6-6
6.4.3	Verifying Province of Employment	6-7

6.4.4	Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes	6-8
6.4.5	Verifying T4 Employment Codes	
6.4.6		6-10
6.4.7	Verifying RL-2 Source of Income Codes	6-11
6.4.8	Verifying Country Codes	6-12
6.4.9	Setting Up the EI Reduced Rate	6-13
6.4.10	Verifying Cheque Route Codes	6-14
6.5	Setting Up Pension Records	6-14
6.5.1	Creating Multiple Pension Records	6-15
6.5.1.1	Processing Options	6-15
6.5.1.2	Data Selection	6-15
6.5.2	Creating Individual Pension Records	6-16
6.5.3	Creating T4A Forms for Non-Pensioners	6-17
6.5.3.1	To create T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners by creating pension rec	ords
		6-17
6.5.3.2	To create T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners by special handling	6-17
6.5.3.3	To create T4A forms manually after the workfile build	6-18
6.6	Working with Special Handling	6-18
6.7	Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information	6-23
6.8	Setting Up Non-Resident Account Information	6-25
6.9	Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information	6-28
6.10	Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories	6-30

7 Workfile Setup

Defining Year-End Workfiles	7-1
Workfile Data Criteria	7-1
Employment Codes on T4 Forms (Box 29)	7-2
Creating Year-End Workfiles	7-5
Data Selection	7-7
Data Sequence	7-7
	Workfile Data Criteria Employment Codes on T4 Forms (Box 29) Creating Year-End Workfiles Data Selection

8 Year-End Review

Reviewing Year-End Information	8-1
Reviewing Year-End Reports	8-6
Reviewing the T4 Summary Report	8-6
Example: T4 Summary Report	8-7
Processing Options	8-8
Data Sequence	8-8
Reviewing the T4A Summary Report	8-8
Example: T4A Summary Report	8-8
Processing Options	8-8
Data Sequence	8-8
Reviewing the Relevé 1 Summary Report	8-8
Example: Relevé 1 Summary Report	8-9
Processing Options	8-9
Data Sequence	8-9
	Reviewing Year-End Reports

8.2.4	Reviewing the Relevé 2 Summary Report	. 8-9
8.2.4.1	Example: Relevé 2 Summary Report	8-10
8.2.4.2	Processing Options	8-10
8.2.4.3	Data Sequence	8-10
8.2.5	Reviewing the NR4 Summary Report	8-10
8.2.5.1	Example: NR4 Summary Report	8-10
8.2.5.2	Processing Options	8-10
8.2.5.3	Data Sequence	8-10
8.3	Reviewing the XML Integrity Reports	8-11
8.3.1	Reviewing the T4 XML Integrity Report	8-11
8.3.1.1	Example: T4 XML Integrity Report	8-11
8.3.2	Reviewing the T4A XML Integrity Report	8-11
8.3.2.1	Example: T4A XML Integrity Report	8-12
8.3.3	Reviewing the Relevé 1 XML Integrity Report	8-12
8.3.3.1	Example: Relevé 1 XML Integrity Report	8-12
8.3.4	Reviewing the Relevé 2 XML Integrity Report	8-12
8.3.4.1	Example: Relevé 2 XML Integrity Report	8-13
8.4	Revising Year-End Information	8-13
8.4.1	Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms	8-13
8.4.1.1	Processing Options	8-15
8.4.2	Creating a T4 Year-End Form Manually	8-15
8.4.2.1	What You Should Know About	8-16
8.4.3	Creating a T4A Year-End Form Manually	8-18
8.4.4	Deleting Workfile Records	8-20
8.5	Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions	8-21

9 Year-End Reporting

9.1	Printing Year-End Forms	9-1
9.1.1	Printing Multiple Year-End Forms	9-2
9.1.2	Resetting Laser Forms	9-6
9.1.3	Adjusting Laser Forms	9-7
9.1.4	Printing Individual Year-End Forms	9-8
9.2	Creating the XML File	9-11
9.2.1	Working with the T4 XML Files	9-13
9.2.1.1	Creating the T4 XML and Audit Files	9-13
9.2.1.2	Verifying the T4 XML File	9-13
9.2.2	Working with the T4A XML Files	9-15
9.2.2.1	Creating the T4A XML Files	9-15
9.2.2.2	Verifying the T4A XML Files	9-15
9.2.3	Working with the Relevé 1 XML Files	9-16
9.2.3.1	Creating the Relevé 1 XML Files	9-16
9.2.3.2	Verifying the Relevé 1 XML File	9-17
9.2.4	Working with the Relevé 2 XML Files	9-18
9.2.4.1	Creating the Relevé 2 XML Files	9-18
9.2.4.2	Verifying the Relevé 2 XML File	9-19
9.3	Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile	9-20
9.3.1	Transferring Using IFS	9-20

9.3.2	Transferring Using FTP	9-21
9.3.3	Submitting the File to the Government	9-26

10 Year-End Archiving

10.1	Archiving Year-End Information	10-1
10.2	Working with Archived Information	10-2
10.2.1	Amending Archived Information	10-3
10.2.2	Printing Archived Forms	10-4

11 System Table Overview

11.1	Control Table	11-1
11.1.1	F07720 - T4 Relevé Control Parameter File	11-1
11.2	Permanent Tables	11-1
11.2.1	F07727 - Canadian Pension Information File	11-1
11.2.2	F07730 - T4 Archival File	11-2
11.2.3	F07731 - Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File	11-2
11.2.4	F07732 - T4A Archival File	11-2
11.2.5	F07733 - Relevé 2 Archival File	11-2
11.2.6	F07734 - NR4 Archival File	11-3
11.2.7	F07740 - T4 Adjustments Archival File	11-3
11.2.8	F07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Archival File	11-3
11.2.9	F07742 - T4A Adjustment Archival File	11-3
11.2.10	F07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Archival File	11-3
11.2.11	F07744 - NR4 Adjustment Archival File	11-4
11.3	Workfile Tables	11-4
11.3.1	T07730 - T4 Workfile	11-4
11.3.2	T07731 - Relevé 1 Workfile	11-4
11.3.3	T07732 - T4A Workfile	11-5
11.3.4	T07733 - Relevé 2 Workfile	11-5
11.3.5	T07734 - NR4 Workfile	11-5
11.3.6	T07740 - T4 Adjustments Workfile	11-6
11.3.7	T07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile	11-6
11.3.8	T07742 - T4A Adjustment Workfile	11-6
11.3.9	T07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile	11-6
11.3.10	T07744 - NR4 Adjustment Workfile	11-6
11.3.11	T07760X - T4 XML File	11-6
11.3.12	T07765X - T4A XML File	11-6
11.3.13	T07770X - Relevé 1 XML File	11-6
11.3.14	T07775X - Relevé 2 XML File	11-6
11.3.15	T07761 - T4 XML Audit File	11-6
11.3.16	T07766 - T4A XML Audit File	11-6
11.3.17	T07771 - Relevé 1 XML Audit File	11-7
11.3.18	T07776 - Relevé 2 XML Audit File	11-7

12 Sample Forms

12.1 T4	- Statement of Remuneration Paid	12-1
----------------	----------------------------------	------

	12.2	T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income	12-2
	12.3	Relevé 1 - Revenus d'emploi et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earning Statement)	
	12.4	Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement)	
	12.5	NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada	12-3
13	Infor	mation Sources for Forms	
	13.1	T4 Boxes	13-1
	13.2	Relevé 1 Boxes	13-2
14	Frequ	uently Asked Questions	
	14.1	Data Integrity	14-1
	14.2	Special Handling	14-1
	14.3	User Defined Codes	14-2
	14.4	Workfile Build	14-2
	14.5	Year-End Rollover	14-2
15	Proce	essing Options	
	15.1	Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)	15-2
	15.2	Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)	
	15.3	Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)	15-2
	15.4	Special Handling Code Table (P067204)	15-3
	15.5	Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P067203)	15-3
	15.6	Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)	15-4
	15.7	Repost DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 (P07146)	15-4
	15.8	Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)	
	15.9	Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)	
	15.10	EI Integrity Validation (P077015)	15-4
	15.11	EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020)	
	15.12	Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)	
	15.13	T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)	15-5
	15.14	Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206)	15-5
	15.15	Pension Batch Update (P077271)	
	15.16	Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)	15-6
	15.17	T4 Summary Report (P07746)	15-6
	15.18	T4A Summary Report (P07747)	15-7
	15.19	Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)	15-7
	15.20	Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)	15-7
	15.21	NR4 Summary Report (P07750)	15-7
	15.22	T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)	15-7
	15.23	T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)	15-12
	15.24	T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)	15-12
	15.25	T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)	15-16
	15.26	Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A)	15-16
	15.27	Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C)	15-17

15-18
15-22
15-22
15-22
15-26
15-26
15-27
•••

Index

Preface

Welcome to the JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Year-End Processing for 2019.

Audience

This guide is intended for implementers and end users of the JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Year-End Processing 2019 system.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents:

- JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll I Guide
- JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll II Guide

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Indicates cautionary information or terms defined in the glossary.
italic	Indicates book titles or emphasis.

1

Payroll Year-End Processing Overview

This guide describes how to perform payroll year-end tasks, including year-end rollovers, integrity reporting, and year-end form processing.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 1.1, "Release Levels"
- Section 1.2, "Year-End Processing Features"
- Section 1.3, "Verifying Government Regulations and Rates"
- Section 1.4, "Year-End Processing Cycle"

You can use the procedures described in this guide to generate the following year-end tax forms from information in the Payroll system:

Form	Description	
Paper	T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid	
	 T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income 	
	 Relevé 1 - Revenus d'employ et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement) (Québec only) 	
	 Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement) (Québec only) 	
	 NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada 	
XML	T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid	
	 T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income 	
	 Relevé 1 - Revenus d'employ et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement) (Québec only) 	
	 Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement) (Québec only) 	

1.1 Release Levels

The software for processing year-end information is available for JD Edwards World release A9.2 and all subsequent releases.

Use the current cumulative update software for your release level. A cumulative update from a previous tax year might not be valid for reporting information for the current tax year.

The documentation in this guide is based on JD Edwards World release A9.4. If you use another release of the software, you might notice differences between what appears in the documentation and what appears on your screen.

1.2 Year-End Processing Features

Payroll year-end processing includes the following features:

- Processing control. The system controls processing for year-end forms through
 procedures that are very similar to the payroll cycle. The first step in the
 processing cycle, processing the year-end workfile, creates the information that the
 system uses in each of the subsequent steps.
- Error checking. You specify parameters, which the system uses to perform integrity tests and to audit your data for errors. To minimize errors, JD Edwards World intentionally limits your responsibilities.
- Flexibility. You specify your own reporting rules and decide how to manage information at the company and tax-identification level using special handling codes.
- Control reporting. You can verify how the system derives the numbers that it uses through the use of online reviews and summary reports.

1.3 Verifying Government Regulations and Rates

JD Edwards World considers information in this guide that restates government regulations and rates to be accurate, but you must not rely on this information alone. JD Edwards World recommends that you access the websites for the Canada Revenue Agency and the Ministere du Revenu du Québec if you have specific questions, or to review the most current information from these government agencies.

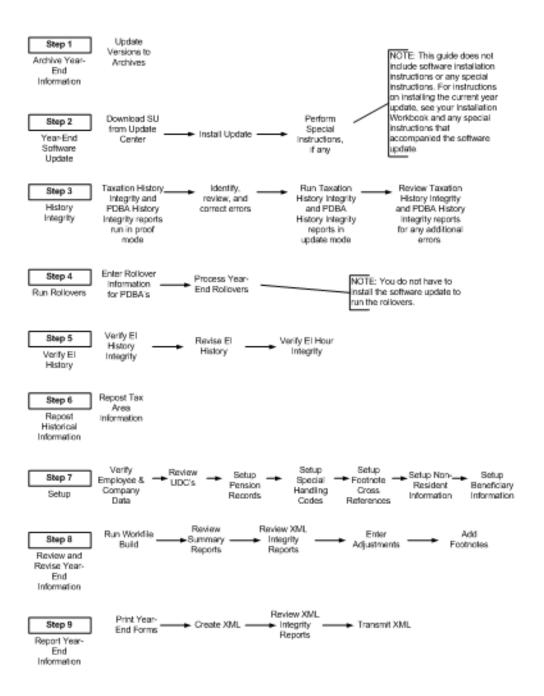
1.4 Year-End Processing Cycle

Payroll year-end processing consists of the following processes:

Process	Description
Archiving year-end information	You can store, access, and review year-end information that you reported to the government.
	It is imperative that you archive prior year workfiles before installing the 2019 update.
Verify payroll history	Review both the Taxation History Integrity report and the PDBA History Integrity report for accuracy. Correct any inaccurate history records to ensure that you report the correct information to the government.
Entering and running year-end rollover information and programs	You enter rollover information, for example, limits on vacation or sick-leave rollover.
	You run the year-end rollover programs to carry forward pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) with balances to the new year. You carry forward PDBA balances to correctly process payroll cycles in the new year.

Process	Description	
Verifying employment insurance history	You must verify the integrity of employment insurance (EI) history to ensure that you report the correct information to the government.	
	If you discover errors after running the integrity programs, you revise your employment insurance history to correct the errors, if the errors reflect invalid conditions.	
	You also verify the integrity of the EI hours to locate and correct discrepancies between the Employment Insurance History (F06176) and the Payroll Transaction History (F0618) tables to ensure that no discrepancy exists in insurable hours worked for employment insurance.	
Reposting historical information	You repost historical information as follows:	
	 Repost tax area information to create a table of PDBAs by province and tax ID. You use this table to associate payroll amounts with specific boxes on year-end forms. When you repost, you also ensure that the system properly posts all PDBAs and that no PDBAs were missing during the year. 	
Setting up year-end information	You must set up the information that is required for year-end processing to ensure that you report accurate information to the government and to your employees. You set up the following information:	
	 Verifying Employee Names and Addresses 	
	 Verifying Company Information 	
	 User defined codes 	
	 PDBA cross-references to special handling codes 	
	 Special handling code cross-references to specific boxes on forms 	
	Pension records	
	 Non-Resident secondary name information 	
	 Non-Resident account information 	
	 Beneficiary information 	
Building workfiles	You build year-end workfiles to retrieve the information that you need in order to print year-end reports and forms. You define the criteria for your workfile, and then run the workfile build program.	
Reviewing year-end information	You gather and review the information that you need before you report the information to the government. This includes running preliminary XML and Audit File Builds in order to review the integrity reports	
Reporting year-end information	You supply wage and earnings statements to your employees and electronic XML files to the government.	
Archiving year-end information	You can store, access, and review year-end information that has been reported to the government.	

The following graphic illustrates the year-end process:



Year-End Processing Checklist

This chapter contains the year-end processing checklist.

2.1 Year-End Processing Checklist

Refer to the following checklist as you process year-end information:

Task	Description	Completed
Archive the year-end information.	From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Update T4/Relevé to archival.	
	See Archiving Year-End Information	
Install the update to the software.	This guide does not include software installation and the necessary application-specific instructions (ASIs) or the Post-Install menu instructions. Review the information in the Installation Workbook for additional instructions.	
Run the history integrity reports.	From the Data Integrity & Global Updates menu (G7731), choose:	
	 Taxation History F0713 	
	 Payroll Month PDBAs F06146 	
	 Calendar Month DBAs F06145 	
	 Payroll History Audit Report 	
Run year-end rollovers for calendar month and payroll month.	From the Integrity and Rollover menu (G772471), choose Year End Rollover.	
	See Processing Rollovers	
Verify employment insurance and employment insurance hours integrity for the entire year.	From the EI Integrity menu (G77311), choose EI Integrity Validation and EI F06176 Hour Validation.	
	See Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity	

Task	Description	Completed
Repost tax area information.	From the Data Integrity & Global Updates menu (G7731), choose PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148.	
	See Reposting Tax Area Information	
Repost Tax IDs, if necessary.	From the Data Integrity & Global Update menu (G7731) Choose Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716.	
	See Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)	
Repost tax ledger information, if necessary.	From the Data Integrity & Global Updates menu (G7731), choose Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713.	
	See Reposting Tax Ledger Information	
Repost workers compensation summary, if necessary.	From the Data Integrity & Global Update menu (G7731), choose Workers Comp. Summary F0627	
	See Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary	
Verify Employee Names and Addresses.	From the Address Book menu (G01), choose Address Book Revisions.	
	See Verifying Employee Names and Addresses	
Verify Company information.	From the Address Book menu (G01), choose Address Book Revisions.	
	See Verifying Company Information	
Set up pension plan numbers.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Pension Numbers.	
	See Verifying Pension Plan Numbers	
Set up special handling pay codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Special Handling Pay Codes.	
	See Verifying Special Handling Pay Codes	
Set up province of employment codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Province of Employment.	
	See Verifying Province of Employment	

Task	Description	Completed
Set up T4 other information codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose T4 Other Information.	
	See Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes	
Set up T4A other information codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose T4A Other Information.	
	See Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes	
Set up T4 employment codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose T4 Employment Codes.	
	See Verifying T4 Employment Codes	
Set up Relevé 1 Case O codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose RL-1 Case O Codes.	
	See Verifying RL-1 Case O Codes	
Set up Relevé 2 source of income codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose RL-2 Source of Income Codes.	
	See Verifying RL-2 Source of Income Codes	
Set up country codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Country Codes.	
	See Verifying Country Codes	
Cross-reference PDBAs to special handling codes.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Revise Special Handling Tables.	
	See Working with Special Handling	
Add pension information.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Pension Batch Update or Pension Info. Maintenance.	
	See Setting Up Pension Records	
Cross-reference special handling codes to specific boxes on year-end forms.	From the T4/Relevé Setup menu (G772472), choose Assign Special Handle Code Tables.	
	See Working with Special Handling	
Add non-resident secondary name information.	From the Canadian Employee Information menu (G7711), choose Profile Data Entry	
	See Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information	

Task	Description	Completed
Add non-resident account information.	From the Canadian Employee Information menu (G7711), choose Profile Data Entry.	
	See Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information	
Add T4A beneficiary information.	From the Address Book menu (G01), choose Address Book Revisions.	
	See Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information	
Build the workfiles.	From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles.	
	See Creating Year-End Workfiles	
Run the Create XML and Audit File Builds and review the integrity reports.	From the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose any of the options under the Create XML and Audit File Builds menu title that are applicable to your company and review the reports for any errors in your setup.	
	See Creating the XML File	
Enter adjustments.	From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Version Review.	
	See Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms	
Print returns on plain paper.	From the Print Year End Forms menu (G772477), choose Print Laser Forms.	
	See Printing Multiple Year-End Forms	
Reset the print flags.	From the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247), choose Version Reset Control.	
	See Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions	

Task	Description	Completed
Create XML Files and Audit Files.	From the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose any of the options under the Create XML and Audit File Builds menu title that are applicable to your company.	
	Review the XML Integrity reports for errors. If any errors exist, make the necessary corrections and run the XML and Audit File Build program again. The system validates the XML file successfully if the integrity report contains the following message: **XML File Contains No Errors**.	
	See Creating the XML File	
Print and Review the XML Audit Reports.	From the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose any of the options under the Audit Reports menu title that are applicable to your company. These audit reports simply print the information in your XML files so that you can review what will be electronically transmitted when you submit your files.	
Transfer XML Files to a PC.	If using FTP instead of IFS, from the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose Transfer XML Files to a PC.	
	See Creating the XML File	
Submit T4/T4A Returns.	Submit the returns through the CRA's internet file transfer (XML) secure web site.	
Submit RL-1 and RL-2 Returns.	Submit the returns through Québec's Electronic Services website.	
Update tax records to avoid multiple T4s (optional).	See Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s	
Verify and update the various rates and limits before processing the first payroll for the new year.	Access the websites for the Canada Revenue Agency and the Ministere du Revenu du Québec.	

Working with Rollovers

You use rollover programs to carry forward balances for pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) at the end of the year and to create the beginning balances for the next year. You need to carry forward these balances to correctly process payroll cycles in the new year.

For PDBAs with ending balances that do not need to be calculated, the system rolls over the accumulated total to the new year. No special DBA setup is necessary. However, you must set up rollover information for the DBA when you must calculate benefits and accruals with balances. (For example, you might need to subtract vacation taken from vacation available before the system can roll over the balance.) You must also set up rollover information for all DBAs that have balances that you must roll over at a time other than the end of the calendar year.

Note: It is not necessary to install the software update prior to running the rollover programs.

You can specify the following types of years for rollovers:

- Standard year: the calendar year, January through December
- Fiscal year: your organization's fiscal year
- Anniversary year: employee anniversary dates, such as birth date or hire date, when the rollover date (year-end date) varies for each employee
- User defined year: a user defined date

The Payroll system provides two types of rollover programs:

Rollover Program	Description
Year-End	Use the Year-End Calendar Month Rollover and Year-End Payroll Month Rollover programs to process DBAs that roll over balances at the end of the standard year. These programs use the previous year's DBA balances to create beginning balances for the new year. You must run these programs after you process the last payroll of the year.
	The system maintains historical balances for the standard year in the following tables:
	 Payroll Month PDBA Summary History (F06146)
	Calendar Month DBA Summary History (F06145)

Rollover Program	Description
Fiscal and Anniversary	Use the Fiscal or Anniversary Rollover program to process DBAs that are set up to roll over balances at times other than the end of the standard year.
	The system maintains historical balances for fiscal and anniversary years in the Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table (F06147).

The system maintains balances in different tables because of the differences among calendar months, payroll months, calendar years, fiscal years, and anniversary years. For example, when a pay cycle crosses calendar months, monthly DBA totals are different for the payroll month and calendar month, but year-to-date (YTD) totals remain the same (unless the cycle also crosses calendar years).

Only the year-end rollover programs are relevant to year-end processing.

Working with rollovers includes the following tasks:

- Section 3.1, "Entering Rollover Information for DBAs"
- Section 3.2, "Processing Rollovers"

3.1 Entering Rollover Information for DBAs

Employees can earn or hold balances for some DBAs that the system must carry over, or roll over, from one year to the next. When you set up the DBA, you must enter rollover information so that the system can calculate the balance to roll over.

The system rolls over DBAs that have any of the following:

- Remaining balances
- Remaining periods
- An inception-to-date limit
- An annual carryover limit
- Deduction amounts due
- Arrearages

You also enter rollover information so that the system can store history for the DBA.

For most types of DBAs, such as Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSP) benefits and medical deductions, the system carries forward year-end balances when you run the standard year-end rollover programs.

You can set up vacation and sick DBAs in either of the following ways:

- When an employee accrues time that becomes available later, you set up two DBAs. The first DBA accrues the time. The second DBA tracks the amount of time that is available to the employee.
- When an employee may take time as they earn it, you set up a single DBA to track accrued time.

Either of these scenarios might also involve a limit to the number of hours that an employee can carry forward to the following year.

Note: You cannot relate a pay type to multiple DBAs that you base on different rollover years. For example, your organization might use the following vacation accruals:

One accrual for office workers that rolls over balances at the end of the standard year.

One accrual for factory workers that rolls over balances on employees' hire dates To record employees' vacation time taken, you must use separate pay types for each of these accruals.

See Also:

 See Entering Rollover Information for a DBA in the JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Guide Volume II for more information.

3.1.1 Example: Limit on Vacation or Sick-Leave Rollover

Your organization's vacation or sick-leave policy might state that employees cannot carry forward more than 80 hours from one year to the next.

To administer this policy, you set up a calculation table that allows only 80 hours to roll over to the following year. The table is associated with the DBA that tracks availability.

		UF	L Docume	int	Email	World Resources	Support
eld Sensitive Help splay Error Message	069021		Calculation T	ables		Table Type	D
splay Functions at Program etail able Method Revisions	Action Code Table Code Table Method	00002 Vacati OA Amount	on x Rate/Basis=1	Months.			
evious Record ef Record ear Screen	Expla	0-6m0 6m-1 1-7	d on length of o = 0 Vac Hours yr = 1 week (40 = 2w (80); 7-15) hrs))		
	Limits Lower	Upper	urs = 4w (160) Amt./Rate	Excess Rate	S Sec M Table	Description	
	.00 6.00 12.00	5.99 11.99 83.99	.0000 3.3333 6.6666				
	84.00 185.00	184.99 9999999.99	10.0000 13.3333				

The available amount might include a beginning balance from a prior year.

The system compares the balance with the limit on the table. The system does not roll over any amount to the new year that is over the limit.

Alternatively, your organization's vacation or sick-leave policy might state that employees cannot carry forward hours from one year to the next. To administer this policy, you define 0 (zero) as the limit in the rollover calculation table.

Des 1940 Core 1940	CJD Edwards	World	RL Docum	ent	Email	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Detail Table Method Revisions Previous Record Next Record Clear Screen	✓ Ø ? 069021 Action Code Table Code Table Method Explo	WR Vacati anation: Rolld on an	Colculation I ion Roll Over O on Roll Over T over max of O P nniversary date ou don't use in) hours able nours 2.		Table Type	ي الا ا
	Limits Lower .00 .00	Upper 9999999.99	Amt./Rate 0000 	Excess Rate	S Sec M Table	Description	୦ ୧୦ ୦

3.1.2 Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Not Immediately Available

Your organization's vacation policy might state the following:

- Employees accrue vacation time at the rate of four to ten hours per month, based on years of employment.
- Employees may take vacation time in the calendar year following the year in which they earn the vacation time.

To administer this vacation policy, you set up the following:

- A pay type (such as 815, Vacation Pay) that tracks the vacation time that an employee uses.
- An accrual (such as 8015, Vacation) that tracks the vacation time that an employee earns. The accrued time rolls over to a second DBA that tracks the available vacation time. Accrued time is not available until it rolls over.

OK HO ORACLO	CJD Edwards World	URL Document	Email World Resc	Luroes Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Additional Parameters		DBA Setup DBA Setup 1 8015 Vac Accrual	DBA Type	P (*
DBA Limits Tax Exempt Authorities Setup Windo State(Local W-2 Additions Category Codes Setup Window Address Book Gamishment Calculation Table Standard Exemption Amount (Levy) Basis of Calculations DBA Text Window Calculation Tables	DBA Calculation Source of Calculation Method of Calculation Table Cd (Methods 1-9) Amount or Rate 1 & 2 Effect on Disposable Wage Calc if No Gross (Y, N) Calc in Pre-Payroll (Y, N) Effect on Check	G Current Period 2 Table - Date Ra 08015 Vacation 1.0000 N Y	Paystub Info Paystub Text Method of Prnting DBA Print Group General Acct Info: Effect on GL A/P Voucher(Y,N). Payee Address No.	Vac Accrual I M N
Additional Exemptions Window(Lewy) Rollover Setup Window Year-End Parameters Print DBA Clear Screen	DBA Time Table Pay Period to Calculate Calc Once Per Period (Y.N). Eff Dates - From & Thru Arrearage Information Arrearage Method When to Adjust Ded Order to Adjust Ded F5=Addl F6=Limits F8=Exmpt	<pre>* / Y / Y / Y / Y N 0 F16=Text F19=Rollover</pre>	F20=YearEnd F24=More	ର ଡ ସ୍

 An accrual (such as 8016, Vacation Available) that tracks the vacation time that is available to the employee. The accrual rollover table that is associated with the second DBA establishes the limit on the amount of vacation time that can roll over to the following year.

IORACL		URL Document	Email World Res	ources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Evit Program Additional Parameters DBA Limits		DBA Setup DBA Setup 1 8016 Vac Avail	DBA Type Paystub Info	P (
Tax Evernpt Authorities Setup Windo State/Local W-2 Additions Category Codes Setup Window Address Book Garrishment Calculation Table Standard Evernption Amount (Levy) Basis of Calculations DBA Text Window Calculation Tables Additional Evernptions Window(Levy)	Method of Calculation Table Cd (Methods 1-9) Amount or Rate 1 & 2 Effect on Disposable Wage Calc if No Gross (Y,N) Calc in Pre-Payroll (Y,N) Effect on Check	G Current Period A Flat Amount 1.0000 N Y	Paystub Text Method of Prnting DBA Print Group General Acct Info: Effect on GL A/P Voucher(Y,N). Payee Address No.	Vac Avail I N
Adamona Derupatis mindor(197) Rollover Setup Window Year-End Parameters Print DBA Clear Screen	DBA Time Table Pay Period to Calculate Calc Once Per Period (Y,N). Eff Dates - From & Thru Arrearage Information Arrearage Method When to Adjust Ded Order to Adjust Ded	И V И V И V И И И И И И		6

When you set up accrual 8016, Vacation Available, you enter the following rollover information:

- In the Benefit/Accrual Type field, enter V (Vacation Pay).
- In the Rollover Table field, enter the table code of the table that you just created so that the mandated amount rolls over.
- In the first Related PDBAs field, enter the number of the pay type that you use for vacation pay.
- In the next Related PDBAs field, enter the DBA number of the accrual that represents accrued but not yet available hours.

Standard Rollover Setup Window Exectors Tools Help	X
 (8) 5 	۹,
Bnft/Accrl Type Vacation Accruals Rollover Table 00002 Vacation Roll Over ITD Limit Fiscal/Anniv. Dt Standard Calendar year	
RELATED POBAs PDBA Description	
815 Vacation 2 8015 Vac Accruat -	

When you run the rollover program, the system calculates the balance to roll over by adding the accumulated and available balances and then subtracting the vacation time that the employee has taken.

You would not enter any information on the Rollover Setup Window for accrual 8015.

Note: You can create as many pay types and accruals as you need. For example, you can have many accrual DBAs that roll over to a single available DBA. You can also have many pay types that roll over to a single available DBA.

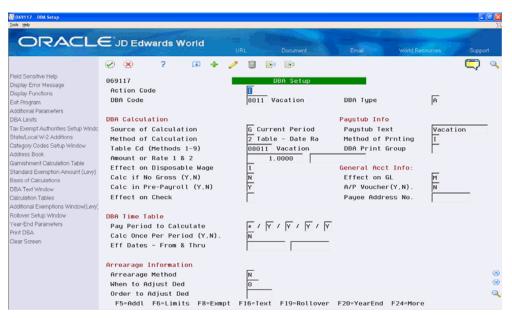
3.1.3 Example: Vacation Rollover for Time Immediately Available

Your organization's vacation policy might state the following:

- Employees may take vacation time as they earn the time.
- Employees accrue vacation time at the rate of four to ten hours per month, based on years of employment.
- Employees cannot accumulate more than 80 vacation hours from the start to the end of the DBA (the calendar or fiscal year) unless they take the time during the term of the DBA.

To administer this vacation policy, you would set up the following:

- A pay type (such as 811, Vacation Pay) that tracks the vacation time that an employee takes
- An accrual (such as 8011, Vacation) that tracks the vacation time that an employee earns



When you set up accrual 8011, you would do the following:

tions <u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		
 X 	?	9
Bnft/Ac	crl Type Vacation Accruals	
	ver Table 00003 Vacation Roll Over 0 h	hours
	TD Limit 80.00	
	Inniv. Dt Standard Calendar year	r
	,	
	RELATED PDBAs	
PDBA	Description	
811 Vaca	tion 2	

- In the Benefit/Accrual Type field, enter V (Vacation Pay).
- In the Rollover Table field, enter the table code of the table that you just created so that the mandated amount rolls over.
- In the Related PDBAs field, enter the number of the pay type that you use for vacation pay (811).

When you run the rollover program, the system calculates the balance to roll over by subtracting the vacation time taken from the vacation time earned.

3.1.4 Before You Begin

Set up the pay types that you will use to calculate the balance for the DBA that requires rollover information.

To enter rollover information for a DBA

Navigation

From Pay/Deductions/Benefits (G7742), choose DBA Setup

- 1. On DBA Setup, complete the steps for setting up an accrual.
- 2. Choose Rollover Setup Window (F19).
- **3.** On Rollover Setup Window, choose Rollover Table (F17) to define carryover limits.
- 4. On Calculation Tables, enter R in the Table Type field.
- 5. Enter VR in the Table Method field.
- **6.** Enter the number of months of service from the original hire date in the following fields:
 - Lower Limit
 - Upper Limit
- **7.** Complete the following fields:
 - Table Code
 - Amount/Rate
- 8. Click Add.
- 9. Choose Rollover Setup Window (F19).
- 10. On Rollover Setup Window, complete the following fields and click Enter:

- Benefit/Accrual Type
- Rollover Table
- PDB

Field	Explanation
Table Type	A code that defines the purpose of the table. Valid values are:
	D – The system uses the table to calculate DBAs.
	R – The system uses the table to determine limits for rolling over sick and vacation accruals.
Table Method	A user defined code (00/UM) that designates any unit of measure that is appropriate for an employee's time and pay.
Table Code	A numeric code that identifies this table in the Generic Table Constants table (F069026).
Amt./Rate	The amount or rate that the system uses to calculate a DBA. When you enter 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 as the method of calculation, you must enter a value in this field to use in the calculation in conjunction with the basis table.
	For example, if you create a calculation table for vacation rollovers and enter 80 in this field, any amount that exceeds 80 does not roll over to the following year. Therefore, an employee who has 92 hours of available vacation at the end of the year loses 12 hours of vacation time and begins the new year with 80 hours of vacation time.
Bnft/Accrl Type	A user defined code, 07/SV, that specifies whether the benefit or accrual type is sick, vacation, holiday, leave, or other. The system uses this code to print sick and vacation accrual balances on the payment stub.
Rollover Table	The identification number of the rollover table that the system uses to limit the amount rolled over for an accrual.
	For example, you can base the limit on an employee's months of service. You can set up the table so that an employee with 0 through 12 months of service can roll over up to 40 hours at year-end and an employee with 13 through 999 months of service can roll over up to 80 hours.
PDBA	The number and description of the PDBA that you want the system to use to calculate the corresponding PDBA. This number is the beginning number in the range that is the basis of the calculation.
	Screen-specific information
	For rollover setup, this is the number and description of the PDBA that the system uses to calculate a remaining balance, for example, a pay type that deducts from the current balance. The remaining balance becomes the beginning balance for the new year.
Table Type	A code that defines the purpose of the table. Valid values are:
	D – The system uses the table to calculate DBAs.
	R – The system uses the table to determine limits for rolling over sick and vacation accruals.

3.2 Processing Rollovers

Navigation

From Integrity and Rollover (G772471), choose Year End Rollover

You use rollover programs to carry forward balances for pay types, deductions, benefits, and accruals (PDBAs) at the end of the year and to create the beginning balances for the next year. You need to carry forward these balances to correctly process payroll cycles in the new year.

You use the year-end rollover programs to process DBAs that roll over balances at the end of the standard year. You must run these programs after you process the last payroll cycle of the year. These programs use the previous year's DBA balances to create beginning balances for the new year.

In some cases, you might want to roll over DBA balances at times other than the end of the calendar year. For example, you might want to roll over vacation accrual balances on employees' hire dates. You use the Fiscal or Anniversary Rollover version to process DBAs that are set up to roll over balances at times other than the end of the standard year.

Note: When a payroll cycle crosses into the next year, the system stores the history in the pay-period ending date field and prorates the amount to both years during pre-payroll processing. The system creates the following two records in the DBA Transaction Detail table (F0609):

- Rollover amount for the current year.
- Rollover amount for the next year.

You use two versions of the year-end rollover program to process DBAs that roll over balances at the end of the standard year. You must run these versions after you process the last payroll cycle of the year. These versions use the previous year's DBA balances to create beginning balances for the new year.

You need to run two rollover versions before you run the first payroll of the new year. These versions are:

- Year-End Payroll Month Rollover Run this version after the last cheque date of the current year and before the first cheque date of the new year.
- Year-End Calendar Month Rollover Run this version after the last payroll with work dates in the current year.

The following table illustrates an example of when you must run each rollover version.

Pay Period Ending Date	Cheque Date	Run Payroll Month Rollover	Run Calendar Month Rollover
12/31/19	12/31/19	After this payroll	After this payroll
12/31/19	01/05/20	Before this payroll	After this payroll
01/05/20 - with work dates in 2019 and 2020	01/05/20	Before this payroll	After this payroll

The Payroll system maintains standard-year balances for all PDBAs in the following tables:

- The Year-End Calendar Month Rollover program uses the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145).
- The Year-End Payroll Month Rollover program uses the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146).

The system updates the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table by work date and the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table by cheque date.

You use the same DREAM Writer program to process both types of rollovers. Although you can run both versions at the same time, JD Edwards World recommends running two different versions at different times.

First, you set the processing options of the rollover programs to run in proof mode. When you run the rollover programs in proof mode, the system identifies possible errors without changing any information in the history table. Review the reports for errors. When beginning balance hours or monetary amounts are negative, the rollover creates the Year-End Rollover report and includes a message that the rollover amount is negative.

After you correct any errors, rerun the rollover programs in update mode.

Note: If an employee worked in more than one company last year, the payroll history rollover combines like PDBAs from the individual companies and carries over the total to the employee's current home company. The report also prints a separate line showing the detail for each company. If you do not want to combine the employee's accruals, create a unique payroll-month history version for each company. If an employee has sick or vacation pay history in multiple companies, the system combines all hours for each pay type before subtracting the total hours from the combined history for the related accrual.

If different groups of employees have unique rollover rules for the same DBA, you must create a separate payroll-month history version for each group. Set up each version so that it selects only those employees in that group.

3.2.1 Before You Begin

- Set up the rollover information for DBAs. See Entering Rollover Information for DBAs
- Create a copy of the Payroll Month History (F06146) and Calendar Month History (F06145) tables. The system does not automatically create backup copies when you run the year-end rollover programs.

3.2.2 Processing Options

See Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)

Working with Employment Insurance History Integrity

Before you begin processing year-end forms, you must verify the integrity of your historical information.

You verify the integrity of employment insurance (EI) information to ensure that you report the correct information to the government. If you discover errors, you review each error to verify whether you must make a change to the employment insurance history. If a change is necessary, you revise the employment insurance history to correct the error.

You can use the Payroll History Audit report to verify that detail information corresponds to summary history information. You must run this report periodically throughout the year. See Verifying Employment Insurance Hour Integrity

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 4.1, "Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity"
- Section 4.2, "Revising Employment Insurance History"
- Section 4.3, "Working with Employment Insurance Hour Integrity"

4.1 Verifying Employment Insurance History Integrity

From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI Integrity Validation

You run the EI Integrity Validation program to find discrepancies between the Unemployment Insurance History (F06176) and Tax History Summary (F0713) tables. This program ensures that the gross earning and EI contribution amounts are the same in the two tables.

This program summarizes all records for each employee in the Unemployment Insurance History table by tax type CC and compares the results with the amounts in the Tax History Summary table.

If the yearly totals for EI insurable earnings in the Unemployment Insurance History table do not match the gross earnings minus excludables minus in-excess in the Tax History Summary table, the program marks the records. The program then compares the records in the Unemployment Insurance History table with the records in the Tax Ledger table (F0716) by cheque control number to locate specific records that do not match. The program then produces an exception report, the EI Integrity F0716/F06176 Exceptions report.

The EI Integrity Validation program produces a second exception report, the EI Integrity Validation report, if any of the following conditions exist:

- The amount of insurable earnings is greater than the maximum EI earnings.
- The tax ID in the Unemployment Insurance History table does not match any of the corporate tax IDs that are set up for the company in the Tax Area Constants table (F069016).
- The employee number does not exist in the Employee Master table (F060116).
- The company number does not exist in the Corporate Tax ID table (F069086).
- The maximum EI earnings do not exist for the company.
- The employee record does not exist in the Tax Ledger table (F0716).
- The amount of insurable earnings or tax does not match the amount in the Tax Ledger table.

The EI Integrity Validation program reads information from the Unemployment Insurance History, Tax History Summary, and Tax Ledger tables. It does not update these tables.

4.1.1 What You Should Know About Processing Options

Processing Option	Description
EI Integrity Year	The year that you enter must match the calendar year that you use in the data selection. If it does not, the program produces a blank report.

4.1.2 Processing Options

See EI Integrity Validation (P077015)

4.1.3 Data Selection for El Integrity Validation

The data selection must be Check Date EQ (is equal to) *RANGE, where the range is the beginning and ending dates of the reporting year.

4.2 Revising Employment Insurance History

When you verify the integrity of your employment insurance history, you might discover errors. You review each error to verify whether you must make a change as some errors might reflect valid conditions. Use the EI History Revisions program (P06176) to locate any employee's employment insurance history and, if necessary, to make revisions.

Records on a Record of Employment (ROE) do not appear on the EI History Revisions screen because the system locks these records and you cannot revise them. To review locked records on an ROE, use the EI History Inquiry program (P060991).

This program revises information in the Unemployment Insurance History table (F06176).

To revise employment insurance history

From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI History Revisions

1. On EI History Revisions, to locate the employee's EI history, complete the Employee Number field and click Enter.

ORACL	JD Edward		URL	Document	Emai	World	d Resources	Suppor
eld Sensitive Help splay Error Message splay Functions at Program etail aturn to Previous Panel evious Record	06176 Action Coc Employee M Tax Area / Skip to Er	lumber	EI Histor	y Revisions	Bureau, Richa CAN UIC -			
wt Record ear Screen	I Pay Prd. C End Date 04/13/18 03/30/18 03/16/18 03/02/18 02/16/18	Insurable Gross Pay 1.872.60 1.872.60 1.872.60 1.872.60 1.872.60	Hours Worked 80.00 80.00 80.00 80.00 80.00	Chk Ctrl Number 206287 206156 206025 205891 205760	Insured Earnings 1.872.60 1.872.60 1.872.60 1.872.60 1.872.60	Insured Premiums 26.03 26.03 26.03 26.03 26.03	Oual fy Weeks 00 .00 .00 .00 .00	0 P

- **2.** Revise the information in any of the following fields and click Change:
 - Pay Period End Date
 - Insurable Gross Pay
 - Hours Worked
 - Insured Earnings
 - Insured Premiums

Field	Explanation			
Insurable Gross Pay	The actual gross pay amount for an employee. This amount is different from the distributed gross pay amount that is used for labour distribution.			
	Screen-specific information			
	The employee's insurable gross pay for the listed pay period. This amount is subject to EI (employment insurance) before EI limits are applied.			
Hours Worked	The number of hours associated with each transaction.			
	Screen-specific information			
	The hours excluded from employment insurance (EI) with Tax Type CI are not included in this field. The associated pay is included in the Insurable Gross Pay. The excluded hours are included in the actual hours worked on the employee's timecard.			
Insured Earnings	The amount that is subject to taxation or withholdings.			
	Screen-specific information			
	For Canadian employment insurance (EI), this amount equals the gross pay to which EI applies. When the sum of the insured earnings exceeds the yearly maximum, the next entry for that year is blank.			
	When you enter revisions manually, the system determines whether the amount that you enter plus the sum of the insured earnings for the year exceeds the yearly limit.			

Field	Explanation
Insured Premiums	The employment insurance premium withheld from the employee's pay for the current pay period.
	Screen-specific information
	If the premium percentage is specified in the processing options, the system calculates the premium amount to withhold.
	To enter an amount manually, leave the processing option blank.

4.2.1 Processing Options

See Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)

See Also:

- Revising Employment Insurance History for more information about using the EI History Inquiry screen to review employment insurance history
- See Revising Taxation History in the *JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Guide Volume II* for more information.

4.3 Working with Employment Insurance Hour Integrity

You run the EI Hour Integrity program to find and correct discrepancies between the Unemployment Insurance History (F06176) and the Payroll Transaction History (F0618) tables. This allows you to ensure that no discrepancy exists in insurable hours worked for employment insurance.

When you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode, the system identifies records with discrepancies so that it can resolve those discrepancies when you run the program in update mode. Before you run the program in update mode, you can manually reset the flag for certain records to prevent the program from updating them. This might be necessary if you have records that the system considers to be in error but, in fact, are not.

Working with employment insurance hour integrity includes the following tasks:

- Verifying employment insurance hour integrity
- Updating employment insurance flags

4.3.1 Verifying Employment Insurance Hour Integrity

From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI F06176 Hour Validation

You run the EI Hour Integrity program (P077020) to locate and correct discrepancies between the Unemployment Insurance History (F06176) and the Payroll Transaction History (F0618) tables. This program ensures that no discrepancies exist in insurable hours worked for employment insurance.

You must run this program in verification mode before you can run it in update mode. Running the program in verification mode sets a flag that the program uses when you run it in update mode.

When you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode, the system compares the number of hours for each employee in the Employment Insurance History and Payroll Transaction History tables. If the totals do not match, the system does one of the following:

- If no corresponding records exist in the Payroll Transaction History table, the system prints an error message on the report (No time card control record).
- If the totals differ, the program uses the pay type, employee number, and cheque control number to locate the corresponding record in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table. Data should exist for the record in either the Effect on Gross Pay or Effect on Net Pay field in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table. If both fields are blank, the program prints an error message on the report (Hours don't match). It also sets the ST field (Status Payroll 02) to H in the Employment Insurance History table to indicate that the program will correct the problem when you run it in update mode.

The system also produces an exception report. You can use this report to determine the cause of the discrepancy. Before you run the program in update mode, you can manually reset the flag for certain records to prevent the program from updating them.

When you run the program in update mode, the system locates the discrepancies that it identified in verification mode. For these records, the system adds the accumulated hours from the Payroll Transaction History table to the Employment Insurance History table. This resolves the discrepancy between the tables.

The system also prints a report that shows the changes that it made to the Employment Insurance History table.

4.3.2 Processing Options

See EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020)

4.3.3 Data Selection

You can exclude PDBAs that are exempt from employment insurance, such as leave without pay. For the excluded pay types, the system does not include hours in the report calculations.

You can enter a range of cheque dates to specify the reporting year.

4.3.4 Updating Employment Insurance Flags

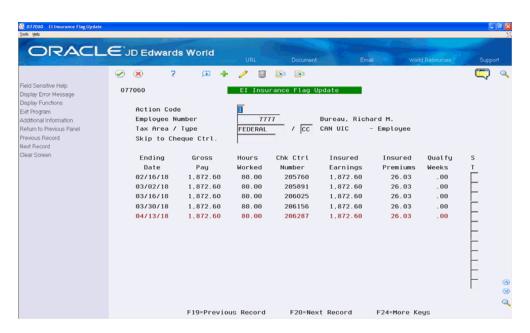
When you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode, the system sets a flag for each record that has a discrepancy. The flags indicate that the system should correct the discrepancies when you run the program in update mode. Before you run the program in update mode, you can manually reset the flag for certain records to prevent the program from updating them. You do this by changing the value of the Status field from H to blank.

This program resets flags for records in the Unemployment Insurance History table (F06176).

To update employment insurance flags

From EI Integrity (G77311), choose EI Insurance Flag Update

1. On EI Insurance Flag Update, complete the Employee Number field and click Enter.



2. Clear the ST (Status Payroll 02) field and click Change.

Field	Explanation
Status - Payroll 02	A code that indicates an error when you run the EI Hour Integrity program in verification mode.
	The valid value is:
	H – Hours do not match
	This program is the only one that allows you to remove the code for any record to bypass the record when you run the EI Hour Integrity program in update mode.

5

Reposting Historical Information

After you make necessary corrections to employment history, you must repost the historical information. Because the system uses tax area summary information for year-end processing, you must repost tax area information from the detail information before you begin the year-end processing cycle.

In rare instances, you might encounter other history integrity problems that you cannot correct by running an integrity report in update mode or by revising payroll history manually. For example:

- During final update, a machine failure or power outage might prevent the system from updating the summary history tables.
- While revising pay and tax amounts by month, you might have entered an incorrect gross pay amount.

In these instances, you can usually correct the problem by running a repost. The repost programs in this section, other than the DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148 program (P07148), are optional. You do not need to run them to complete year-end processing.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 5.1, "Reposting Tax Area Information"
- Section 5.2, "Reposting Tax Ledger Information"
- Section 5.3, "Reposting Pay Types to the Payroll Month"
- Section 5.4, "Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month"
- Section 5.5, "Reposting DBAs to the Calendar Month"
- Section 5.6, "Reposting DBAs to the Fiscal and Anniversary History Summary"
- Section 5.7, "Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary"
- Section 5.8, "Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s"

5.1 Reposting Tax Area Information

You repost tax area information to create a table of PDBAs by province and tax ID. It is important to repost to this table before you begin the year-end processing cycle. You use this table to cross-reference payroll amounts to specific boxes on year-end forms. When you repost, you also ensure that the system posts all PDBAs properly and that no PDBAs were missing during the year.

The repost program reads data from the Deduction, Benefit, and Accrual Detail History File table (F0619) and reposts the amounts to the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148). The F0618 table contains all of the time entry records for the year. The F0619 table contains all of the deduction, benefit, and accrual information.

To repost, you must set up the following two DREAM Writer programs:

- Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148)
- Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148A)

These two programs have identical names. Their unique program numbers differentiates them. You must set up the programs with identical DREAM Writer version names. The version names must begin with an alpha character.

Using two programs enables you to use data selection for both the F0618 and F0619 tables. You must submit Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148), and the system automatically runs Repost Tax Area Transaction History (P07148A).

Caution: Depending on the size of the history tables, processing time for the repost programs can range from a few minutes to several hours. JD Edwards World software recommends you to run these programs during off-peak hours. In addition, you must not run any other payroll functions while the system is processing these programs.

The repost programs do not produce reports. You should check system messages to verify that jobs finished normally.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148

5.1.1 Before You Begin

Back up the existing Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148).

5.1.2 Processing Options

See Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)

5.1.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence.

5.2 Reposting Tax Ledger Information

After you make any necessary revisions to employment history, the information in your Tax Ledger File table (F0716) might not match the corresponding information in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713). You can run the Tax Ledger to Tax Summary repost program to update the summary table with the information from the detail table. This is an optional step for year-end processing.

The repost programs do not produce reports. You should review system messages to verify that jobs finish normally.

Caution: Processing time for the repost programs depends on the size of the history tables. JD Edwards World recommends that you run these programs during off-peak hours. In addition, you should not run any other payroll functions while the system is processing these programs.

Exercise great caution when running the Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713 program. This program changes year-to-date information and impacts critical reports. Use data selection to report only those records that you require. You must use the range of check dates from January 1 to December 31 of the year that you are reposting in the data selection.

Navigation

From Data Integrity and Global Udates (G7731), choose Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713

5.2.1 Before You Begin

Back up the existing Tax Ledger File table (F0716) and the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713).

5.2.2 Data Selection

This program submits all records for processing unless you use data selection to limit the records. Enter the data selection values that you need in order to select the records that you want to repost. For example, you might use the following data selection values:

- Address Number
- Tax Area (Work)
- Tax Type
- Check Date
- Home Company
- Work County (Province)
- Month Update of History

5.3 Reposting Pay Types to the Payroll Month

You repost pay types to the payroll month if your Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146) contains corrupt data. This repost totals the pay type transactions stored in the Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618) and posts monthly totals for gross pay and hours to the F06146 table.

This repost summarizes by cheque date. It overwrites existing totals in the F06146 table.

Note: Use caution when you running this program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Pay Types to PR Month F06146

5.3.1 Processing Options

See Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)

5.4 Reposting DBAs to the Payroll Month

You repost DBAs to the payroll month if the information in your Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146) does not correspond to the detail information in the Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619). For each employee, this repost calculates monthly totals for each DBA type. It then posts these totals to the F06146 table.

This repost summarizes by cheque date. It overwrites existing totals in the F06146 table.

Note: Use caution when running the program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose DBAs to Payroll Month F06146

5.4.1 Processing Options

See Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)

5.5 Reposting DBAs to the Calendar Month

You repost DBAs to the payroll month if the information in your Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145) does not correspond to the detail information in the Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619). For each employee, this repost calculates monthly totals for each DBA type. It then posts these totals to the F06145 table.

This repost summarizes by work date. It overwrites existing totals in the F06145 table.

Note: Use caution when running this program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose DBAs to Calendar Month F06145

5.5.1 Processing Options

See Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)

5.6 Reposting DBAs to the Fiscal and Anniversary History Summary

Run this repost if the information in your Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table (F06147) does not correspond to the information in the Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619) and the Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618). For each employee, this repost calculates the year-to-date (YTD) amount for only those DBAs that you have set up for fiscal or anniversary rollover. It then posts these YTD amounts to the Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table.

The system uses the DBA method that you entered when you set up your DBAs to determine whether the summary history is stored by cheque date or pay period ending date. If the system needs pay types to calculate the year-end balance, the repost automatically reposts the required pay types.

The repost overwrites existing YTD amounts for each employee and DBA. It does not overwrite prior year and beginning balances.

Note: Use caution when running this program as you can inadvertently overwrite adjustments that you manually entered. Prior to reposting, back up all summary tables that you need to repost and contact JD Edwards World Global Customer Support for assistance.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose DBAs to Fiscal & Anniv F06147

5.6.1 Processing Options

See Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)

See Also:

See Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals in the *JD Edwards World Canadian Payroll Guide Volume II* for information about entering DBA limit amounts.

5.7 Reposting the Workers Compensation Summary

Run this repost when the information in your Workers Compensation Summary History table (F0627) does not correspond to the detail information in the Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618). This repost summarizes, by cheque month and year, the workers compensation and general liability amounts in the F0618 table. It then posts this summary to the F0627 table.

This repost adds additional information to the summary table. It does not overwrite any existing information.

If you have not set up a corporate tax ID for the workers compensation and general liabilities tax types, the system enters the Federal Tax ID.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Workers Comp. Summary F0627

5.8 Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s

When a tax ID changes during the year, you can use the following process to update the tax records to avoid multiple T4s.

After you complete these tasks, your employees have only one tax record in the appropriate file and each program combines all amounts using the new tax ID.

Complete the following tasks to combine the tax records and avoid multiple T4s:

- To repost the tax ID
- To update the tax ID in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713)
- To update the tax ID in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146)
- To update the tax ID in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145)
- To update the tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148)

5.8.1 Before You Begin

- JD Edwards strongly recommends that you back up all of your files, including:
 - Calendar Month DBA Summary History (F06145)
 - Payroll Month PDBA Summary History (F06146)
 - Tax Area Transaction Summary History (F06148)
 - Taxation Summary History by Province (F0713)
 - Tax Ledger File (F0716)
- Verify the current tax ID in the Corporate Tax ID Revisions program (P069081).
 From the Taxes & Insurance menu (G7744), choose Corporate Tax IDs.

5.8.2 To Repost the Tax ID

You repost the tax ID if your company has applied for a corporate tax ID but has not yet received it. When you receive the new tax ID, you need to update the records that have the temporary tax ID with the new tax ID. You use the Repost of Tax ID to F0716 program (P07990) to update the corporate tax ID in the Tax Ledger File table (F0716).

In the data selection, enter the old tax ID and use whatever combination of fields you need in order to select only the records in which you want to update the tax ID. JD Edwards World recommends that you always put the old tax ID, which you are replacing, in the Tax ID field in the data selection.

In the processing options, enter the new tax ID value exactly as you want the system to enter it in the Tax ID field.

This repost programs does not produce a report. Review the records that you select to verify that the system updates the tax ID correctly.

Caution: JD Edwards World strongly recommends that you create a backup copy of the tables you are updating before running either of these programs.

Depending on the size of the history tables, processing time for the repost program can range from a few minutes to several hours. JD Edwards recommends that you run this program during off-peak hours. In addition, you should not run any other payroll functions while the system is processing this program.

Exercise great caution when running the Repost of Tax ID to F0716 program. This program changes detail information and impacts critical reports. Use the data selection to change only those records that require updating.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716

5.8.2.1 Processing Options

See Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)

5.8.3 To Update the Tax ID in the Taxation Summary History by Province Table

Run the Taxation History F0713 integrity report to update the tax ID in the employee tax records. After you run the Taxation History F0713 integrity report, your employees have only one tax record in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713). Enter the new tax ID in the Update and Consolidate F0713 Records processing option.

Create a new version of this integrity report and run it in update mode.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Taxation History F0713

5.8.3.1 Data Selection

- Enter the company that you are working with in the Home Company field.
- Enter the 2-digit year (for example, 19 for 2019) in the Date YR field.
- Enter the old tax ID number in the Tax ID field.

5.8.3.2 Processing Options

See Taxation History Integrity (F0713) (P077011)

5.8.4 To Update the Tax ID in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History Table

Run the Payroll Month PDBAs F06146 integrity report to update the tax ID in the employee tax records. After you run the Payroll Month PDBAs F06146 integrity report, your employees have only one tax record in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146). Enter the new tax ID in the NEW tax ID processing option.

Create a new version of this integrity report and run it in update mode.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Payroll Month PDBAs F06146

5.8.4.1 Data Selection

- Enter the company that you are working with in the Home Company field
- Enter the 2-digit year (for example, 19 for 2019) in the Date YR field.

5.8.4.2 Processing Options

See Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)

5.8.5 To Update the Tax ID in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History Table

Run the Calendar Month DBAs F06145 integrity report to update the tax ID in the employee tax records. After you run the Calendar Month DBAs F06145 integrity report, your employees have only one tax record in the Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145). Enter the new tax ID in the NEW tax ID processing option.

Create a new version of this integrity report and run it in update mode.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Calendar Month DBAs F06145

5.8.5.1 Data Selection

- Enter the company that you are working with in the Home Company field
- Enter the 2-digit year (for example, 19 for 2019) in the Date YR field.

5.8.5.2 Processing Options

See Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)

5.8.6 To Update the Tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History Table

Updating the tax ID in the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148) is a three-step process. After you complete these steps, your employees have only one tax record in the F06148 and the program combines all amounts using the new tax ID.

- **1.** Delete all records from the F06148 file.
- **2.** Run Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716. Ensure you enter the new tax ID in the NEW tax ID processing option.
- 3. Run PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148.

Navigation

From Data Integrity & Global Updates (G7731), choose Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 and PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148

5.8.6.1 Processing Options

See Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)

See Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)

Year-End Setup

Before you print year-end government forms or build the XML files, verify that information in your system is set up correctly and that you assign it to the correct employees and companies. If this information is not in your system, you can set up the information and assign it to the appropriate employee or company.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 6.1, "Verifying Employee Names and Addresses"
- Section 6.2, "Setting up Native Indian Employees"
- Section 6.3, "Verifying Company Information"
- Section 6.4, "Verifying User Defined Codes"
- Section 6.5, "Setting Up Pension Records"
- Section 6.6, "Working with Special Handling"
- Section 6.7, "Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information"
- Section 6.8, "Setting Up Non-Resident Account Information"
- Section 6.9, "Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information"
- Section 6.10, "Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories"

6.1 Verifying Employee Names and Addresses

When you build the year-end workfile, the system uses employee names and addresses from the Address Book system. Before you build the year-end workfile, you should verify that employee names and addresses in the Address Book system are set up properly for T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, NR4 forms, and for electronic filing.

Although JD Edwards World does not provide a report to verify employee information for year-end reporting, you can run the Employee Roster (P074011) to print employee names and addresses or you can verify this information when you run the XML Integrity reports.

The employee name that displays on the Canadian year-end forms and in the XML files is a concatenation of the following three fields from the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111):

- Given Name
- Middle Name
- Surname

When you update the Alpha Name field in the Address Book Master table (F0101), the system updates the F0111 table.

Note: Employee names must comply with the format that government taxing authorities require. If the format of the employee name is not correct, government agencies do not accept your year-end information. To ensure that employee names meet government formatting requirements, you can use the F0111 File Conversion - EFW2 conversion utility on menu G97U24.

This conversion utility updates the Given Name, Middle Name, and Surname fields in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111) with the information in the Alpha Name field in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

Contact Global Support Services for assistance with this procedure.

For the employee address, the system prints the first two address lines for electronic reporting and the last three nonblank lines for printed forms, plus the city, state, and postal code fields. The system prints a maximum of 30 characters per line on the printed forms and can include a maximum of 22 characters per line in the electronic file. The information prints on these lines as follows:

- Name
- Address
 - For electronic file, the first two address lines (up to 22 characters each)
 - For forms, the last three nonblank address lines (up to 30 characters each)
- City, state, and postal code

In order to ensure that all necessary address information is in both the electronic file and on printed forms, JD Edwards World suggests that you enter the employee's address information using a maximum of 22 characters on each of the first two address lines.

If you enter the street address, along with the apartment information on one line, the system does not include the complete address in the electronic file.

The following example illustrates which line you should use to enter each piece of address information:

Jacques Rivard

100395 Beelleville (enter this information on address line 1)

Apartment 2A (enter this information on address line 2)

Montreal Nord Québec, QC H1H 4Z8

Note: To ensure that address information is complete for printed and electronic file year-end information, JD Edwards World recommends that you enter all of the necessary address information using the format in the previous example. If you are not processing electronic filing, you can use up to three lines to enter an employee's address. However, if in the future you plan to process the information using electronic files, you might need to edit your address book records to avoid reporting incomplete information in the electronic files

6.2 Setting up Native Indian Employees

To set up the status for Native Indian employees so that their wages are not taxable in payrolls as well as on the end-of-year forms as follows:

6.2.1 For Payroll:

- Set up the employee as non-taxable and enter the Ethnic Code for Native Indian employees from UDC 07/M in the Employee Entry program.
- Set up a separate pay type for use with Native Indian employees. Failure to set up a separate pay type for use with Native Indian employees causes the system to enter amounts in boxes 71 (T4) and R (RL-1) when you special handle the amounts for other non-native employees.
- Enter the Native Indian pay type as the Default Auto Pay Type on the Pay and Tax Revisions Screen for salaried Native Indian employees.
- Use the Native Indian pay type when entering time cards for hourly Native Indian employees.
- Performing these tasks causes the system to enter the Native Indian employee's pay in the Gross Pay as well as the Excludable amounts in history, resulting in no taxable wages because Taxable = Gross Excludable.

6.2.2 For Year-End Processing:

- T4: Use the Special Handle field for the Native Indian employees pay type for Box 71 and then attach Box 71 to the work file build.
- RL-1: Use the Special Handle field for the Native Indian employees pay type for Box R and then attach Box R to the work file build.
- Build T4/Relevé Workfiles: On the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, enter the value for Native Indian employees in UDC 07/M in the Ethnic Code for Native Indian field. This allows the system to process the amounts properly for special handling to Box 71 on the T4 workfile records and Box R on the RL-1 workfile records.

6.3 Verifying Company Information

You verify company information to ensure accuracy when you process company names, addresses, and tax information for governmental reporting purposes.

You verify that tax area information is set up for any tax that your company or employees pay over the year. If tax area information is not accurate, you might not be reporting information correctly on year-end forms.

To compile the information that you report to provincial and federal government agencies, the system uses company names and addresses from the Address Book record. Before you build the T4/Relevé workfiles, verify that company names and addresses are set up properly for year-end reporting.

The system prints the company name, the first two address lines (for electronic filing) or the last three nonblank address lines (for printed forms), and the city, state, and postal code fields. The system can print a maximum of 30 characters per line on the printed forms and includes a maximum of 22 characters per line in the electronic file. The information that prints on these lines is as follows:

Name

- Address
 - For electronic filing, the first two address lines (up to 22 characters per line)
 - For forms, the last three nonblank address lines (up to 30 characters per line)
- City, state, and postal code

Note: The company address that prints on year-end forms includes the last three nonblank lines of the company's address. The address that the system generates for electronic filing includes the first two lines of a company's address. To ensure that address information is complete on both the printed forms and electronic filing year-end information, JD Edwards World recommends that you enter all of the necessary address information using the format above. If you are not processing electronic filing, you can use up to three lines to enter a street address. However, if you plan to file electronically in the future, you might need to change the address to avoid reporting incomplete information in the electronic file.

To verify company information

Navigation

From Address Book (G01), choose Address Book Revisions

The following illustrates the company address information for year-end purposes.

01051 Address Book Revisions Tools Help						
and the second	€ [°] JD Edwards W	'orid	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
		🗩 🕂 🥕 🗎 🕒	.			🤍 🔍
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	01051	Address Book		Addr No.		
Address Revisions	Action Code	E.	Resp.	Bus. Unit		153
Exit Program Parent/Child Structure Inquiry	Address Number					
Who's Who Information	Cons Code	1 7				
Additional Notes	Alpha Name	Pfizer Canada Inc.			Search Type	C
Duplicate Alpha Name on Mailing Lin Related Address Revisions Call Auxiliary Program (May be invalid	Phone Number	(514) (111) 595-0508 (111) 122-3333			Customers	
CIF Index Phone Numbers Address Book Control Revisions	Mailing Name	Pfizer Canada Inc.			Payables Y/N/M Receivables Y/N.	<u> </u>
Category Codes A/R Information A/P Information	Address	17300 Trans-Canada Rt	е.		Employee Y/N User Code	N
Mailing Address Window Additional Query Search Criteria						
Previous Effective Address Next Effective Address	Postal Code	1	City State	Kirkl	and Ontario	
Mailing Name Additional Information Clear Screen	Language	_	Country		Canada	
Customer Billing Instructions	Industry Class		County			<u> </u>
	Credit Message			,		0
	Parent Number					۹,
	F5=Who F9=RelA	ddr F11=CIF Index F1	2=Phones F13=Cr	ntl Info F2	24=More	

6.4 Verifying User Defined Codes

Before you begin year-end processing, you verify that the information that you want to print on the year-end forms is set up correctly. To do this, you set up or review the appropriate user-defined code tables and make any necessary additions or changes.

You must review the user-defined codes and verify that you assigned the correct codes to print pension and special handling information.

Verifying user defined codes includes the following:

- Verifying pension plan numbers
- Verifying special handling pay codes
- Verifying province of employment codes
- Verifying T4 and T4A other information codes
- Verifying T4 employment codes
- Verifying RL-1 case O codes
- Verifying RL-2 source of income codes
- Verifying country codes
- Setting up the EI Reduced Rate
- Verifying Cheque Route Codes

6.4.1 Verifying Pension Plan Numbers

You must report the employee's Registered Pension Plan number or Deferred Profit Sharing Plan number as registered with Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) on all T4s and T4As.

You use the Pension Plan Number codes UDC table (77/PN) to maintain a list of valid pension numbers. The Code field contains the Registered Pension Plan number or the Deferred Profit Sharing Plan number. The Description field contains a descriptive reference for your use. The system does not print the Description field on year-end forms.

Note: Pension plan numbers must be seven numeric digits.

To review pension plan numbers

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Pension Numbers

On Pension Numbers, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description

		🗩 🕂 🥖 🗑 📴	current Email World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Repository Services Redisplay Previously Changed UDC' Memo (Cursor Sensitive) Where Used	00051 Action Code 10 Character	Pension Nur	
Alternate Lang Desc. (Cursor Sensiti Print User Defined Codes Clear Screen	7774815	Pension #1 Pension #2	

6.4.2 Verifying Special Handling Pay Codes

Special handling pay codes, UDC 07/IP correspond to the income boxes on year-end forms. You review special handling pay codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year. For T4 special handling pay codes, you must use the box numbers on the T4 forms that the CRA requires.

Because special handling pay codes correspond to specific boxes on the year-end forms, JD Edwards World recommends that you define:

- Two-digit numeric codes for the special handling pay codes that appear on T4 forms.
- Three-digit codes for the special handing pay codes that appear on T4A forms.
- Alphabetic codes for the special handling pay codes that appear on Relevé 1 and Relevé 2 forms.

To review special handling pay codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Special Handling Pay Codes

On Special Handling Pay Codes, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description

ORACL	E JD Edwards	World URL Document	Email World Resources S	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Redisplay Previously Changed UDC' Memo (Cursor Sensitive) Where Used Alternate Lang Desc (Cursor Sensiti Print User Defined Codes Clear Screen	<pre></pre>	P P	C	?

See Also:

 Working with Special Handling for more information about creating the tables that associate PDBAs with special handling pay codes.

6.4.3 Verifying Province of Employment

You use province of employment codes, UDC 07/SC to identify an employee's province of employment. JD Edwards World software supplies province codes that are compatible with the Vertex Payroll Tax Calculation system. The list of codes includes the codes for both Canadian provinces and U.S. states.

Verify that all province codes are correct. Each code must be two characters long, even though the table allows three characters. Do not change or delete any other codes in this table. You must the 9-digit province code in the Description-2 field, for example, 700190000 for Québec.

The two-character province code prints on T4 forms.

To review province codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Province of Employment

On Province of Employment, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description

ORACL	E JD Edwards	World URL Docum	ent Email World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Redisplay Previously Changed UDC' Memo (Lursor Sensitive) Where Used Alternate Lang Desc (Cursor Sensiti Print User Defined Codes Clear Screen	X ? 00051 Action Code 03 Character Code NL NM NM NS NT NV NV NY OH OH OH OHB OK ON ON	û ♣ 🥕 📓 📴 Province of Empl	C

6.4.4 Verifying T4 and T4A Other Information Codes

T4 and T4A Other Information codes correspond to the special handling pay codes that appear in the Other Information boxes on T4 and T4A year-end forms.

- T4 UDC 77/OI
- T4A UDC 77/OB

You review these codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year. You must use the box numbers on the T4 and T4A form that the CRA requires.

You must also define the T4 and T4A Other Information codes in UDC 07/IP Special Handling Codes. The codes in UDC 77/OI and 77/OB must be in 07/IP.

Following is an example of UDC 77/OI for T4 Other Information.

To review T4 and T4A other information codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose T4 Other Information or T4A Other Information

On T4 Other Information, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description

00051 T4 Other Information				
ORACL	E JD Edwards	World URL Document	Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Repository Sensitive Redisplay Previously Changed UDC ¹ Memo (Cursor Sensitive) Where Used Alternate Lang Desc (Cursor Sensiti Print User Defined Codes Clear Screen		A A A	Product Code User Defined Codes Skip To Code T4 Other Information	() () () () () () () () () ()

See Also:

• Working with Special Handling for more information about creating the tables that associate PDBAs with special handling codes.

6.4.5 Verifying T4 Employment Codes

The CRA requires that you enter employment codes for certain types of employment. UDC 77/EC contains the valid T4 employment codes. You review T4 employment codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year.

During the workfile build, you can set up a payroll category code to designate employment codes. Alternatively, you can use the Employee T4 Adjustments form to enter employment codes for specific employees.

To review T4 employment codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Employment Codes

- 1. On T4 Employment Codes, review the following fields:
- Code
- Description

		URL Document	Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Redisplay Previously Changed UDC Memo (Cursor Sensitive) Where Used Alternate Lang Desc. (Cursor Sensit Print User Defined Codes Clear Screen	00051 Action Code 02 Character Code	T4 Employment Code Description Blank (default) Placement agency Driver of taxi Barber or hairdresser Withdrawal (salary defer plan) Seasonal Agricultural Wkr Pgm Detached employee - SSN Agmt Fishers-Self Employed	Product Code User Defined Codes Skip To Code T4 Employment Codes	

See Also:

Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles" for information about using payroll category codes to designate employment codes on the T4 form.

6.4.6 Verifying RL-1 Case O Codes

UDC 77/RC contains the codes that explain the amount in Box O (other taxable income) on the Relevé 1 form. These explanatory codes appear in Code (case O) on the Relevé 1 form. The codes are defined by Ministere du Revenu du Québec. You review these codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year.

Note: You use special handling codes to associate similar PDBAs to Case O codes. The system prints the amount associated with the PDBAs in Box O (other taxable income) and the explanatory code in the Code (case O) box. Alternatively, you can enter Box O information as an adjustment after the workfile build.

To review RL-1 case O codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose RL-1 Case O Codes

On RL-1 Case O Codes, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description

ORACL	E JD Edwards	World URL Document	Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Redisplay Previously Changed UDC' Memo (Cursor Sensitive) Where Used Alternate Lang Desc (Cursor Sensiti Pinti User Defined Codes Clear Screen	<pre></pre>	Image: Content of the system of the syste		

6.4.7 Verifying RL-2 Source of Income Codes

UDC 77/SI contains the codes that explain the source of the amounts you are reporting on the Relevé 2 form. These explanatory codes appear in the Provenance des revenus box on the Relevé 2 form. The codes are defined by Ministere du Revenu du Québec. You review these codes to verify that they accurately reflect the reporting requirements for the current year.

Note: You use special handling pay codes to associate similar PDBAs to the source of income codes. The system prints the amounts associated with the PDBAs on the RL-2 form. You enter the source of income code as an adjustment after the workfile build.

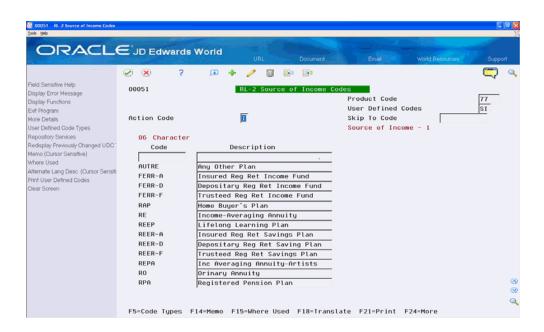
To review RL-2 source of income codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose RL-2 Source of Income Codes

On RL-2 Source of Income Codes, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description



6.4.8 Verifying Country Codes

You use country codes, UDC 77/CN, to identify the alphabetic country codes in the International Standard (ISO) 3166 Codes for the Representation of Names or Countries.

Verify that you set up all country codes and that they are correct for all employees you process, especially for any employees that work outside Canada or the United States. Ensure that each of the following fields include these requirements:

- Code field must include the valid three character ISO-3166 country code
- Description field must contain the ISO-3166 country name
- Description-2 field must contain the ISO-3166 2-character country code equivalent

To review country codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Country Codes

On Country, review the following fields:

- Code
- Description
- Description-2

ORACL	€ JD Edwards	World URL Document	Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details User Defined Code Types Repository Sensites Redisplay Providually Charged UDC Memo (Cursor Sensitive) Where Used Alternate Lang Desc. (Cursor Sensit Print User Defined Codes Clear Screen	ABW AFE AGO AIA ALA ALB AND ANT ARE ARG ARM ASM ATA ATF		Product Code User Defined Codes Skip To Code ISO Country Codes Description-2 AF AF A0 AI AL AD AL AD AR AR AR AR AR AR AR AR AR AR AR AR AR	

6.4.9 Setting Up the El Reduced Rate

You must set up a new EI Reduced Rate (UDC 77T4/EI) each year. Contact the appropriate government agency to locate the rate.

To set up the El reduced rate

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose General User Define Codes

- 1. On General User Defined Codes, locate EI Reduced Rate (77T4/EI).
- **2.** Complete the following fields:
 - Code
 - Description
 - Description 2
- 3. Access the detail area, enter N in the Hard Coded Y/N field and click Add.

🥳 00051 General User D	Defined Codes	x
<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		\sim
ORACL	CJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resources Supp	port
	🔗 ? 🗊 🕂 🥒 🗑 🔄 🧖	9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	00051 General User Defined Codes System Code 77714 User Defined Codes EI	
More Details User Defined Code Typ Repository Services	Action Code I Skip To Code EI Rate	
Audit Information	04 Digit Code Description	
Redisplay Previously C		
Memo (Cursor Sensitive Where Used	Special Handling Code Hard Coded Y/N N	
Alternate Lang Desc (C Print User Defined Code Clear Screen		
Clear Screen	2000 12.53 Special Handling Code Hard Coded Y/N N 2009 1.38	
	Special Handling Code Hard Coded Y/N N	
	2010 1.36 Special Handling Code Hard Coded Y/N 2011 1.41	
	Special Handling Code Hard Coded Y/N N	
	2012 1.47 Special Handling Code Hard Coded V/N N	8 9
	F5=Code Types F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Translate F21=Print F24=More	9

6.4.10 Verifying Cheque Route Codes

If you use window envelopes to mail T4 forms, you use UDC 07/CR for the Cheque Route Code field on the Employee Enter program (P070101) to display the employee name and address in a window envelope.

To verify cheque route codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose General User Define Codes

- 1. On General User Defined Codes, access the detail area (F4).
- 2. Locate Cheque Route Code (07/CR) and review the following fields:
 - Code
 - Description
 - Description 2
 - Hard Coded Y/N

6.5 Setting Up Pension Records

The Pension Information Maintenance programs are designed to provide a mechanism to accumulate a user's pension information for use in preparing T4A's. This is also the method to enter pension numbers and pension adjustment amounts to the T4's and Relevé 1.

JDE does not provide a method to calculate the pension information. This is only a vehicle to collect the necessary data to print and complete the year end reports.

A pension information record should be setup for each employee who will receive a T4A or will need a pension adjustment amount displayed on their T4(s). Multiple records must be setup for an employee who has different tax areas and/or different tax id's.

To print a pension number or pension adjustment on an employee's T4 or T4A form, you set up pension records. You can create pension records for groups of employees based on payroll history information. You can also enter pension information and pension adjustment amounts for individual employees.

When you build the year-end workfile, the system generates T4A records for employees for whom records exist in the Tax History File table (F0713) with a tax history type of P, J, K, or L (UDC 07/TH).

You can manually create a T4 or T4A after you run the workfile build for an employee who does not have a pension record but requires a T4 or T4A year-end form. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records.

See Creating a T4A Year-End Form Manually or Creating a T4 Year-End Form Manually for more information.

Setting up pension records includes the following:

- Creating multiple pension records
- Creating individual pension records
- Creating T4A forms for non-pensioners

6.5.1 Creating Multiple Pension Records

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Pension Batch Update

For release A9.3 and later, users can create pension records for groups of employees based on payroll history information.

The Pension Batch Update program creates pension records in the Canadian Pension Information File table (F07727) for groups of employees by using information in the Payroll Month PDBA Summary (F06146) and Employee Master (F060116) tables. You can select groups of employees for whom you want to create pension records.

The program creates one record for each employee whose Payroll Month PDBA Summary and Employee Master information matches the selection criteria. You might create multiple records for any employee who worked in more than one tax area or under more than one tax ID.

You can use special handling codes to create T4A records automatically for employees who do not have any qualifying pension history records. See Working with Special Handling for more information.

6.5.1.1 Processing Options

See Pension Batch Update (P077271)

6.5.1.2 Data Selection

You can use data selection to select groups of employees for whom you want to create pension information.

For example, you might set up a category code to designate certain employees and then use that category code as your data selection. Alternatively, you might select all employees who have history for a specific PDBA code.

You must specify the year you are processing in the data selection as well as in the processing options.

6.5.2 Creating Individual Pension Records

You can enter a pension plan number and the pension adjustment amounts that you need to report for individual employees.

You might need to enter a pension adjustment for an individual employee if the employee made voluntary contributions that exceeded the payroll deduction amount and you did not withhold tax on that amount.

When you enter a pension adjustment, you might create multiple records for any employee who worked in more than one tax area or under more than one tax ID.

The Pension Information Maintenance program creates or updates records in the Canadian Pension Information File table (F07727).

To create individual pension records

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Pension Info. Maintenance

On Pension Info. Maintenance, complete the following fields and click Add:

- Year
- Employee/SIN
- Home Company
- Tax Area
- Tax ID
- Pension Plan Number
- Pension Adjustment
- T4A (Y/N)

07727 Pension Info. Maintenance						
Tools Rep						کل
ORACL	E JD Edwards World					
		URL	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
	🧭 🗶 📪 🥵	+ 🥒 🗊 🖪	ja (B a			🤤 🔍
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	07727	_	fo. Maintenance		Security BU 1 Year 18	
Pension Info Listing Exit to Name Search	Action Code Employee/SIN	1	Bureau. Richa	- d M		
Clear Screen	Home Company	00077	A Model Canad		1 Co	
	Tax Area	700150000	ON - For JE u			
	Tax ID	770152712RP10	01 UIC Red	uced Co Rat	te	
	Pension Plan Number. Pension Adjustment T4A (Y/N)	7734567 per	nsion #1 5,000.00			
						() ()
						a a
	F6=Pension Info L	isting F9=N	ame Search	F24=More H	Keys	

Field	Explanation
Pension Plan Number	The seven-digit registration number that is issued for the employees' pension plan or deferred compensation profit-sharing plan.
	Screen-specific information
	The pension plan numbers that you enter on this screen must exist in user defined code table 77/PN.
Pension Adjustment	The amount of the pension adjustment that you want to print on the T4 or T4A.
T4A (Y/N)	A code that specifies where the system prints the pension plan number and pension adjustment. Valid values are:
	Y – Print the pension plan number and pension adjustment on a T4A form
	N – Print the pension plan number and pension adjustment on a T4 form (default)

6.5.3 Creating T4A Forms for Non-Pensioners

There are three ways to create T4A records for Non-Pensioner:

- Automatically during the workfile build by creating Pension records.
- Automatically during the workfile build by special handling amounts into T4A boxes.
- Manually after the workfile build.

6.5.3.1 To create T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners by creating pension records

Prior to running the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program, ensure that you create individual pension records with the T4A (Y/N) field set to Y using either the Pension Info. Maintenance program or the Pension Batch Update. See Creating Individual Pension Records or Creating Multiple Pension Records

6.5.3.2 To create T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners by special handling

Prior to running the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program, ensure that you add amounts to specific boxes on the T4A form using special handling codes.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles

- **1.** On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter twice:
 - T4/Relevé ID
- **2.** On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, choose Special Handling Code Review (F15) to access special handling codes.
- **3.** On Special Handling Code Review, choose T4A (F5) to access special handling codes for the T4A form.
- **4.** Enter the appropriate PDBAs for the severance pay for either or both of the following boxes on the T4A form:
 - 016 Pension or Superannuation

• 028 - Other Income

For more information about entering special handling codes, see Section 6.6, "Working with Special Handling".

Note: To generate T4A forms by attaching a pay type to a special handling code, you must repost pay types as well as DBAs to the Tax Area Transaction table (F06148). See Reposting Tax Area Information for more information.

6.5.3.3 To create T4A forms manually after the workfile build

You can manually create individual T4A forms after the workfile build. This might be necessary if a terminated employee contributes severance pay to a retirement plan or a retired employee receives pension income but no employment income. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records. See Section 8.4, "Revising Year-End Information" for information creating a T4A year-end form manually.

Before You Begin

Prior to running the Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program, ensure you create an individual pension record with the T4A field set to Y.

Note: To generate T4A forms by attaching a pay type to a special handling code, you must repost pay types as well as DBAs to the Tax Area Transaction table (F06148). See Section 5.1, "Reposting Tax Area Information" for more information.

To create T4A forms manually for non-pensioners

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles

- 1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter twice:
 - T4/Relevé ID
- **2.** On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, choose Special Handling Code Review (F15) to access special handling codes.
- **3.** On Special Handling Code Review, enter the appropriate PDBAs for the severance pay for any or all of the following boxes on the T4A form:
 - 016 Pension or Superannuation
 - 028 Other Income

6.6 Working with Special Handling

You use special handling to add amounts and describe the amounts in a specific box on a year-end form.

You can add amounts to specific boxes on each year-end form using special handling codes for pay types, deductions, benefits, and/or accruals (PDBAs). This creates an association between the special handling codes and the specific boxes to which they apply. Each year-end form can have a unique special handling setup.

You use these associations to:

- Report additional PDBA amounts for wages and taxes to existing taxable wages
- Report separately for the detail boxes on year-end forms

JD Edwards World software does not provide any pre-existing special handling code setup. You must setup special handling codes for each form.

For each special handling code, enter all of the PDBAs that you want to add to a taxable wage or that you want to report in a particular box on the year-end form. You must enter PDBAs individually.

Special handling codes for Canadian year-end forms must correspond to the box numbers specified by the CRA or Québec.

You set up special handling codes in UDC 07/IP.

To use special handling, you must:

- 1. Set up the special handling code table.
- 2. Assign PDBAs to the special handling codes.
- **3.** Assign special handling codes to boxes on the forms.

You can also access special handling code screens from the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen. Use Special Handling Review (F15) to access the Special Handling Code Review screen and Special Handling Table (F16) to access the Special Handling Code Table screen.

Caution: You must repost using PDBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148 on the Data Integrity & Global Updates menu (G7731) before performing any special handling or running a workfile build. See Section 5.1, "Reposting Tax Area Information" for more information.

Working with Special Handling includes the following tasks:

- Set up the special handling codes table
- Assign PDBAs to special handling codes
- Assign special handling codes to boxes on the forms

To set up the special handling codes table

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Special Handling Pay Codes

- 1. On Special Handling Pay Codes, complete the following fields:
 - Code
 - Description-2

ORACL		World URL Document	Email World Resources Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program More Details		🗊 🔶 🥒 🧊 💽 📴	Codes Product Code 07 User Defined Codes IP Skip To Code
Jser Defined Code Types Repository Services Redisplay Previously Changed UDC ⁻	03 Character Code		Basis Table Codes Description-2
femo (Cursor Sensitive) Vhere Used Viternate Lang Desc (Cursor Sensiti Yint User Defined Codes	A AB	Employment Income Alberta	Relevé 1 – Canada Canada
lear Screen	AK AL ALC AR	Alaska Alabama Allocated Tips Arkansas	W-2: Allocated Tips
	AZ B BC	Arizona Employees OPP Contributions British Columbia	Relevé 1 – Canada Canada
	C CA CO	Employees EIC Contributions California Colorado	Relevé 1 – Canada
	COD	CODA Amounts F14=Memo F15=Where Used F18=Tran	499R-2 Reporting

2. Repeat these steps to enter all of the special handling codes for all forms.

Field	Explanation
Code	A list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list.
	Screen-specific information
	This value is user defined and corresponds to the box number on the form.
Description - 2	Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the J.D. Edwards systems.
	Program-Specific Information
	This column must contain a numeric value that represents the value of the alphanumeric code.
	Screen-specific information
	This value corresponds to the form with which the code is associated, as you can use the UDC table for several types of forms: Canadian Relevés, Canadian T4, Canadian T4A, and US W-2.

To assign PDBAs to special handling codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Revise Special Handling Tables

- 1. On Revise Special Handling Tables, complete the following field and click Enter:
 - Special Handling Code

🧏 🌀 067204 – Revise Spec H	andling Tabl		
<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
ORACL	EJD Edwards World	URL Document	Email World Resources Support
	⊘ ⊗ ?		Q
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	067204	Revise Spec Handling Ta	bles
Display Functions Exit Program User Defined Codes	Special Handling Code	56 PPIP Insurable Earnin	gs
User Defined Codes Clear Screen	0 Type Cd Desc 2250 QPIP Wages	ription	Description-3
			0
			() () ()
	0	etup 9=Delete F5=UDC Codes	Q F24=More
	Opt: 1=PDBA Se	erup s-verete ro=uvu uodes	rza-nure

- 2. Enter a pay type, deduction, or benefit number in the following field:
 - Type (PDBA Code)
- **3.** Repeat the previous step until you enter PDBAs for this special handling code.
- **4.** For Box O on the Relevé 1 form only, to associate an explanatory code with the PDBA code, complete the following field and click Enter:
 - Cd (Box O Code)

Field	Explanation
Туре	The number and description of the PDBA that you want the system to use to calculate the corresponding PDBA. This number is the ending number in the range that is the basis of the calculation.
	Program-Specific Information
	Enter the number and description of the PDBA that you want the system to calculate for the specified special handling code table.
	Screen-specific information
	To review or change the details of a specific PDBA, enter 1 in the Option field to access the Pay Type Setup screen.

Field	Explanation
Cd	The codes that you can enter in this field are defined by Ministere du Revenu du Québec and supplied by JD Edwards World software in user defined code table 07/S2.
	You use these codes only to group similar PDBAs in Box O (other taxable income) on the Relevé 1 form. If only one code is associated with the amount in Box O, the code appears in Code (Case O) on the form. If more than one code is associated with the amount in Box O, the code RZ appears in Code (Case O) on the form and the descriptions of the codes also appear on the form.

Processing Options

See Special Handling Code Table (P067204)

To assign special handling codes to boxes on the forms

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose Assign Special Handling Code Tables

The default for the Assign Special Handling Code Tables screen is the T4 form, however you can set which form displays in several ways. You can set the processing option or you can enter the form type (RL1, NR4) in the Form field. You can use the following functions to access the codes for other forms for special handling:

- F19 to display the special handling codes for the previous form
- F20 to display the special handling codes for the next form
- 1. On Assign Special Handling Code Tables, enter the associated workfile build ID version and click Enter twice.

5 077206P Assign Spec Hand	die Cd Tab					- • ×
<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp						<u>S</u>
CORACI	And the second state of th					
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	URL	Document		World Resources	
And Annald Parts		URL	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
						🥽 🔍
Field Sensitive Help	077206P					
Display Error Message	077206P	HSS1gn	Spec Handle Cd T	abtes		
Display Functions						
Exit Program						
Exit to Special Handling Code						
Return to Previous Panel	Enter the ID for	the Special	Handling Cod	es:		
Roll backwards to previous f	c					
Roll forward to next form						
Clear Screen	T4/Relevé ID					
						~
						(A) (V)
						۹,
		F3=	Exit			

2. On the second Assign Special Handling Code Tables screen, enter a special handling code in any of the fields for each form and click Enter.

🧏 077206 Assign Spec Handle	Cd Tables		
<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec.
ODACL			
URACL	URI	L Document Email	World Resources Support
	⊘ ⊗ ?		
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	077206 Assign	Spec Handle Cd Tables	Year 1.8
Display Functions			Form RL1
	Workfile ID 950 T4/Relevé W	lork File Build	
		Box SH	
	Box/Code Description		ling Code Desc
	Employment Income OPP Contributions	A . B .	
	EI Premiums	c .	
	RPP Contributions	D .	
	Quebec Income Tax Withheld	E .	
	Union Dues	F .	
	QPP Pensionable Earnings	G .	
	QPIP Premiums	н .	
	QPIP Insurable Earnings	I .	
	Private Health Plan	J .	
	Travel in a Prescribed Zone	к	
	Other Benefits	L .	
	Employment Commissions	M .	
	Charitable donations	N .	
	Other Income Not in Box A	0 . P .	(A)
	Multi-Employer Insurance	P	a a
	F9=Special Handling Codes	F19=Previous Form F20	=Next Form

Processing Options

See Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206)

6.7 Setting up Non-Resident Secondary/Joint Information

The NR4 form includes a box for reporting a secondary recipient, which the CRA requires when a joint account exists. Therefore, if more than one recipient is entitled to the income, you only need to complete one NR4 slip.

If there are two recipients, enter one of the names in the Individual surname, first name, and initial area and the other in the Second Individual surname area. The second area is only for a second recipient's name when you pay or credit a joint account. Omit titles, such as Mr. or Mrs.

There is not a field to store this information in the NR4 files and it is not a field that is available for update on the NR4 Version Review or Adjustment screens. This information is setup as part of each employee's profile data and the system:

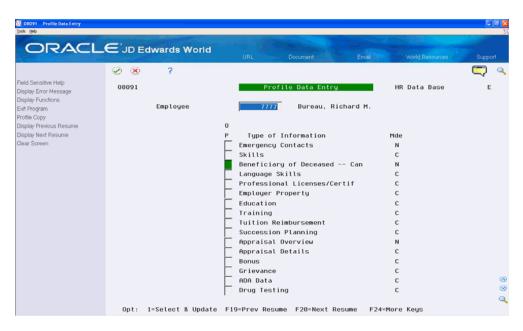
- Accesses this data when you execute year-end processing
- Loads the data into the NR4 review screens
- Prints the information on NR4 forms

To set up non-resident secondary/joint information

Navigation

From Canadian Employee Information (G7711), choose Profile Data Entry

1. On Profile Data Entry, enter the employee number in the Employee field and click Enter.



2. Page down and enter 1 in the Option field for the NR4 Secondary Name.

108 BHD	CJD Edwards World	URL Document Email	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program		Profile Data Entry 7777 Bureau, Richard M.	HR Data Base	E
Profile Čopy Display Previous Resume Display Next Resume Clear Screen		0 P Type of Information Medical History NR4 Secondary Name Prior Employment Employment Equity Canada	Mde C C C	
	Opt: 1=Select & Updat	e F19=Prev Resume F20=Next Resume F2	24=More Keys	() () ()

3. On Employee Information, on the first blank text line, enter the last, first, and middle initial of the joint account holder's name and click Add.

ORACL	⊖ JD Edwards W	URL Document	Email World Resources	Support
eld Sensitive Help isplay Error Message isplay Functions vit Program	08093	🗊 🕂 🥜 🛅 📴 📴 Employee Information NR4 Secondary Name	HR Data Base E Type Data N	_
ar Screen	Action Code Employee Jones, Sharon W	Bureau, Richard M.		0 P

Field	Explanation		
Text area	A free-form text field for comments or memoranda.		
	Screen-specific information		
	Enter the text on the first blank text line and not in the middle of the screen.		
	Ensure you enter a space after the first name and that you enter a period after the middle initial. For example, you enter Smith, John N. This format is critical if the system must parse to separate the name into first, middle, last fields.		
	The system does not edit or validate this information. It is imperative that you enter this information correctly because it follows the format that the CRA requires on the NR4 form.		

6.8 Setting Up Non-Resident Account Information

The NR4 form includes a box for reporting the non-resident account number which the CRA assigns. This must be setup in the Canadian Payroll system so that this number prints on the form.

Complete these tasks for every company that employs non-residents:

- Create new statutory codes
- Create new tax areas
- Add tax areas to the corporate tax ID table

To create new statutory codes

Navigation

From T4/Relevé Setup (G772472), choose General User Define Codes

- 1. On General User Defined Codes, locate the statutory code (SC).
- **2.** Complete the following fields for Non-Resident Account # (Canada) and click Add:

- Code
- Description
- Description 2
- Hard Coded Y/N

2 00051 General User Defined Codes Tools Help						
ORACL	E JD Edwards W	orid	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
	🧭 🙁 💡	🗩 🕂 🥖 🕻				i 🤤 🔍
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	00051	Genera	l User Defined Co			
Display Functions				Product Code		07
Exit Program	Action Code	Π		User Defined C Skip To Code	odes	SC
More Details User Defined Code Types	Herron code	ы		Statutory Code		
Repository Services	03 Character			oratatory coat		
Redisplay Previously Changed UDC	Code	Descriptio	n	Descri	ption-2	
Memo (Cursor Sensitive)	*FS F	ederal Supplement	tal Override			
Where Used Alternate Lang Desc (Cursor Sensiti	Special Handling	Code		Hard Coded Y/N	N	
Print User Defined Codes		dditional Tax Cre	edits(Canada)		_	
Clear Screen	Special Handling			Hard Coded Y/N	N	
		et Tax Credit Equ	uival(Canada)			
	Special Handling	on-Resident Accou	upt H(Capada)	Hard Coded Y/N	N	
	Special Handling	_	unt w(canada)	Hard Coded Y/N	N	
		dd'l Province Ind	: Tax(Canada)			_
	Special Handling		- i aii(t aiiat a)	Hard Coded Y/N	N	
	*PD P	rovincial Deduct:	ion (Canada)			
	Special Handling	Code		Hard Coded Y/N	N	
	*PR P	rov. Override Ra	te (Canada)			
	Special Handling	Code		Hard Coded Y/N	N	(A)
	F5=Code Tupes F14	-Momo E1E-Ubono	llood E19-Tranc	late F21=Print	E24-Mono	۹,
	Fo-code Types F14	-nemo r15=where	useu rio-irans	tate r21=Print	124-0016	

To create new tax areas

Navigation

From Taxes & Insurance (G7744), choose Tax Area Information

- 1. On Tax Area Information, enter CFEDNR4 in the Tax Area field.
- **2.** Enter CA in the Tax Type field.
- **3.** Enter *NR in the Statutory Code field.
- **4.** Enter C in the Company/Employee Paid field.
- 5. Enter N in the Print On N.P. Instructions field.
- 6. Leave the default values the system enters for the remaining fields and Click Add.

🐼 069012 Tax Area Information				
I want to see and	CJD Edwards World	URL Document	Email World Resource	es Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Tax Area Index Exit to Name Search Address Book Speed Set-Up Windo Statutory Code Revisions Glear Screen			sident Account Number sident Account #(Canada)	
	F5=Tax Area Index F16	i=A/B Setup F18=Statuto	ory Codes F24=More Keys	ବ ତ ୁ

To add tax areas to the corporate tax ID table

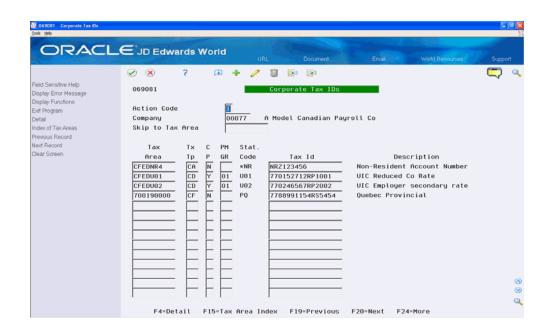
You repeat this task for each company that employs non-residents. The system:

- Accesses this data when you execute year-end processing
- Loads the data into the NR4 review screens
- Prints the information on NR4 forms

Navigation

From Taxes & Insurance (G7744), choose Corporate Tax IDs

- **1.** On Corporate Tax IDs, on the first blank line, enter CFEDNR4 in the Tax Area field.
- **2.** Enter CA in the Tax Type field.
- **3.** Enter N in the Common Paymaster field.
- **4.** Enter the non-resident account number (NR, 1 Alpha Character, and the 6 digit account number that the CRA assigns) in the Tax Id field.



6.9 Setting Up T4A Beneficiary/Dependent Information

When an employee deceases during the tax year, you might have to issue a T4A to a beneficiary for the benefits that you pay to the beneficiary after the employee is deceased.

Likewise, when a dependent of an employee receives bursary payments during the tax year, you might have to issue a T4A to the dependent for the benefits paid to the dependent during the year.

It is likely that the beneficiary/dependent is not an employee; therefore they do not have an employee number and are not in any of the employee and payroll tables. In this case, you need to identify the beneficiary/dependent so that you can send the T4A to the beneficiary/dependent, using the beneficiary's/dependent's information.

The system stores the beneficiary/dependent information in the Address Book tables and not the Employee Master tables. The beneficiary/dependent is associated with the employee because the system stores the payroll history information in the payroll tables with the employee's number.

After you set up the T4A beneficiary/dependent information, the print and XML programs recognize that there is a value in the Beneficiary/Dependent fields and use the Address Book information for the beneficiary/dependent on the T4A form and in the XML file. You can make any other adjustments to the T4A as normal.

Setting up T4A beneficiary/dependent information includes the following tasks:

- Creating a beneficiary/dependent address book record
- Adding beneficiary/dependent information to the T4A of the employee

To create a beneficiary/dependent address book record

Navigation

From Address Book (G01), choose Address Book Revisions

On Address Book Revisions, complete the following fields and click Add.

Address Book Number

- Alpha Name
- Mailing Name
- Address

Include the postal code, city, province, and country

Tax ID

This is the SIN Number.

To add beneficiary/dependent information to the T4A of the employee

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Review, enter 3 in the Option field next to the version that includes the T4A of the employee.

07725 Version Review Tools Help																
ORACL		ards Wor	ld	URL	Document		Email		P	w	orld	Reso	urces		Supp	ort
	 N 	?													9	9
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	07725			Ve	rsion Rev	iew			U	ser	10	•				
Bit Program Dear Screen	Skip to T4/R	elevé ID														
							т	W	т	R⊮	F	т	N	Ĥ		
	0 ID		Descr	iption		User ID	S	1	4	1 2	2	. A	R	R	Υr	
	429	T4/Relevé	Work Fil	e Build		EH130892		1	F	F 1	F	F	1	1	18	
	2 430	T4/Relevé	Work Fil	e Build		EH130892	N	1	F	F 1	F	F			18	
	951	T4/Relevé	Work Fil	e Build		MM6574961	N	1		1					11	
		T4/Relevé				MM6574961	Y	1		1					11	
		T4/Relevé			1	MM6574961	Y	1		1					11	
		T4/Relevé				MM6574961		1		1					11	
		T4/Relevé				MM6574961		Ĥ		F					11	
		T4/Relevé				MM6574961		1		1					12	
		T4/Relevé				MM6574961		1		1					11	
	989	T4/Relevé	Work Fil	e Build		MM6574961	Ν	1		1					11	
	Review ()ptions:	1=T4 2=F	Rel1 3=T4A	4=Rel2	5=NR4; 8=	ID Re	eset	F	24=1	1or	е				

2. On Employee T4A Summary Review, enter 2 next to the employee's T4A.

077281 Employee T4A Summary Revie Tools Heb	rw.						
ORACL	C JD Edwar	ds World		nt			Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program T4A Detail	077281 Skip to Emplo		mployee T4A Summary 	Review	-	Year 18	(
T4A Add Glear Screen	A Employee D 0 Number 7705 7776 7779 7779 2 7780	S.I.N. 354 121 188 081 560 674 952 136 885 145 121 885	Employee Name Theriot, Ryan Guerre, John M. Bouchard, Pierre Boucher, Dennis	00077 00077 00077	Tax Area 700150000 700190000 700190000 700190000	Tax 1D 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001	10 430 430 430 430
	2=Ad j	8=Laser Print	F4=T4A Detail	F5=T4f	a∖Add F24=	More	9

- **3.** On Employee T4A Adjustments, enter the beneficiary/dependent information in the following fields and click Add:
 - Beneficiary/Dep
 - Ben/Dep SIN

🔯 077282 Employee T4A Adjustments							- 6 🗙
Tools Help							کا
ORACL	E JD Edwards W	orid	Documen	t Email	World Re	sources Supp	port
		🗩 🕂 🧷					٩
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Toggle Display	077282 Action Code Employee/SIN	Emplo	yee T4A Adjust Boucher, Denn		ID Yes		
Redisplay Last Changed Record	Company	00077		ian Payroll Co			
Clear Screen	Tax Area	700190000	Quebec Provin	-			
	Tax ID	770152712RP	1001 UIC Re	duced Co Rate			
	T4A Box Province OC 016 Pension 018 Lump Sum 020 Self-E Co 022 Inc Tax 024 Annuities 036 PP Number 048 Fees/Srvc Ben/Dep Ben/Dep SIN F5=Toggle Display	Amount 1,904.95 6001 754982742	justments for T4A Box	Amoun t	T4A Box	Amount	0 0

6.10 Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories

Extracting the XML file involves exporting the XML file that you create on the AS/400 (iSeries) to an XML document on the user's PC using either the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) or the IFS on your AS/400, iSeries, or System i5 server. To use FTP, see Section 9.3, "Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile".

The IFS functionality allows users that do not have access to FTP on their production machines to export the XML file. Additionally, the PC Import/Export functionality that some users might be familiar and comfortable with uses IFS.

See Set Up Import/Export in the *Technical Tools Guide* for more information about setting up Import/Export and IFS directories.

When you set up the IFS for year-end Canadian payroll processes, be aware of the following:

- Some companies prefer to create a directory for each user, using their User ID as the directory name.
- Make it easy to identify this directory as the one you use for extracting and transmitting Canadian Year-End related XML documents. For example, a simple name such as t4xml or T4XML.
- When you share an IFS directory using an IBM iSeries API, you must enter X00000819 for the Coded Character Set ID (CCSID) parameter so that the system translates any special French characters correctly into the XML file.

7

Workfile Setup

You set up year-end workfiles to retrieve the information that you use to print year-end reports and forms. You define the criteria for your workfiles, and then run the workfile build program.

After you set up the workfiles, you can review the employee and form information.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles"
- Section 7.2, "Creating Year-End Workfiles"

7.1 Defining Year-End Workfiles

You define year-end workfiles to specify the information that you want to print on year-end forms.

You must first create a T4/Relevé workfile ID. You use the same ID to complete the subsequent steps of the year-end cycle. You also define the data that you want to include in the workfile build.

After you create a year-end workfile ID and define the data criteria, you assign special handling code tables to the specific boxes for each year-end form. This process associates special handling codes with the specific boxes to which they apply.

7.1.1 Workfile Data Criteria

Before you can create a year-end workfile, you must create a workfile ID. The workfile ID identifies the version library where the system stores all of the information for year-end processing. The ID also identifies the DREAM Writer version that you use to choose employees for year-end processing. You use this ID when you run all subsequent steps in the year-end processing. You can set up multiple IDs to process different groups of employees.

When you create a T4/Relevé workfile ID, you must assign it to a unique DREAM Writer version. You use this version to choose the employees to include in year-end processing. Assign a DREAM Writer version to only one T4/Relevé workfile ID. If no suitable DREAM Writer version exists, you can add a new version when you create the new ID. The system can process multiple T4/Relevé IDs simultaneously.

Note: To avoid corrupting data from a previous year, you must create a new ID for each year.

Verify that you did not assign this DREAM Writer version to another T4/Relevé workfile. The system searches for duplicate DREAM Writer versions. Do not use the same ID that you used last year. If you use the same ID, the data that you generate this year overwrites the data for the previous year.

7.1.2 Employment Codes on T4 Forms (Box 29)

The Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) has identified certain types of employment for which you must enter employment codes. You enter an employment code in Box 29 on the T4 form.

You can enter an employment code in either of the following ways:

- After you build the workfile, you enter the code directly in Box 29 as an adjustment for the employee.
- You set up a category code in the Payroll system to identify employment codes. You enter the valid CRA employment codes in the UDC table that is associated with the payroll category code. For each employee, you enter the employment code in the designated category code field on the Category Codes and Geographic Data screen. Then, during the workfile build, you enter the payroll category code that identifies employment codes in the Payroll system.

To define a year-end workfile

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles

- 1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter:
 - T4/Relevé ID

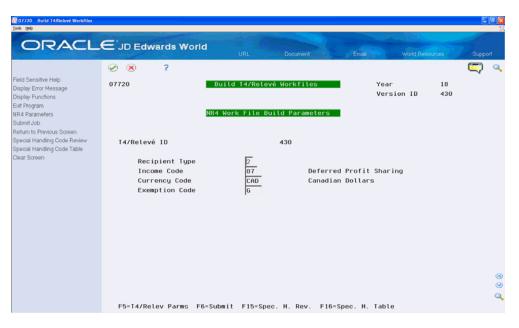
The system prompts you to confirm that you are entering a new T4 ID.

Icols Help		2 22
ORACL	CJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resources Supp	ort
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program NR4 Parameters Submit Job Submit Job Return to Previous Screen Special Handling Code Review Special Handling Code Table Clear Screen	Image: Solution of the second system of t	ď
	Press ENTER to Add New T4 ID F3=Exit	6 9

2. Click Enter.

07720 Build T4/Relevé Workfiles		
A second s	CJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Daplay Functions Exit Program NR4 Parameters Submit Job Return to Previous Screen Special Handling Code Review Special Handling Code Table Clear Screen	W W Build 14/Relevé Workfiles Year Version ID 18 14/Relevé ID 430 Jupe of Processing I Full Processing 1 430 Type of Processing Summarize on Tax ID/Province? Home Company Adjustments Reset V Full Processing I Full Processing N Full Processing Mome Company Adjustments Reset Ethnic Code for Native Indian (Leave this code blank if you do not have Native employees) Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code: (i.e. P001 - P020) Additional Companies:- Company 03 Company 04 Company 04 Company 05 Company 05 Company 06 Company 07 Company 08 Company 08 Company 09 Company 10 Summary Company 10 Summary Company 10	© 0 0 0 0
	F5=NR4 Parameters F6=Submit F15=Spec. H. Rev. F16=Spec. H. Table	

- **3.** On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following fields:
 - Year
 - Version ID
 - Type of Processing
 - Summarize on Tax ID/Province?
 - Adjustments Reset
- 4. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Home Company
 - Ethnic Code for Native Indian
 - Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code
 - Additional Companies (02-10)
- **5.** To include information for employees who must receive NR4 forms, choose NR4 Parameters (F5).



- **6.** For NR4 forms only, on the third Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following fields:
 - Recipient Type
 - Income Code
 - Currency Code
 - Exemption Code
- **7.** If you are ready to create year-end workfiles, choose Submit Job (F6), otherwise, click Exit (F3).

Field	Explanation
Type of Processing	A user-defined code, 07/WP, that specifies valid processing types for year-end workfile builds. Currently, the only valid type of processing for Canadian year-end forms is:
	Full Processing, which builds or rebuilds the workfile from the history tables.
Summarize on Tax ID/Province?	A code that specifies whether companies with the same corporate tax ID and province are to be summarized into one reporting record.
	To specify a parent, enter a parent company number in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form on the Taxes and Insurance menu, G7744.
	If you do not specify a parent company, the Workfile Build uses the lowest company number with the same tax ID as the parent.
	Note : When summarizing by tax ID, J.D. Edwards recommends that you enter the parent company numbers in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form. The parent company number for the parent company is its own company number.
Home Company	The Address Book number of the company to select for processing in the T4/Relevé workfile build.

Field	Explanation
Adjustments Reset	This is the T4 Adjustment File and Footnotes reset field. Valid values are:
	• <i>Y</i> = Will clear the Adjustment Files (i.e. T07740), delete any ad-hoc records created and will also clear and rebuild the footnotes file (T07750).
	• <i>N</i> = Will not clear the Adjustment Files (i.e. T07740), will not delete any ad-hoc records and the footnotes file (T07750) will not be cleared, except for any manually added footnotes.
	Note : For T4 Processing 2012 and after, footnotes are no longer valid. The 'F' value (below) would only be valid for 2011 and prior years.
	 F = Will clear and rebuild the footnotes file (T07750) but will not clear the adjustment files and will not delete any ad-hocrecords.
	Note: Footnotes will only be created when using 'F' or 'Y'. When using 'N', they are retained from the last build, except for any manually entered footnotes.
Ethnic Code for Native Indian	A user defined code (07/M) that designates minority classifications according to Employment Equity Commission (EEC) standards. The predefined codes that J.D. Edwards provides are hard coded. The system uses these codes to generate employment equity reports. Do not change these predefined codes. You can add codes, if necessary.
Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code	The category code that you use to identify employment codes in the Payroll system. Valid category codes in the Payroll system are P001 through P020.
	If you enter a payroll category code here, you must enter the employment codes in the UDC table that is associated with this category code. For example, category code P002 is associated with UDC 07/02.
	This code prints in Box 29 on the T4 form.
Company 02	The Address Book number of the company to select for processing in the T4/Relevé workfile build.
Recipient Type	The recipient type that you assign to the NR4 form. Valid values are defined by Canada Revenue Agency.
Income Code	The Income Code that prints on NR4 forms. Valid values are defined in UDC 77/IC.
Currency Code	The Currency Code that prints on NR4 forms. Valid values are defined in UDC 77/CU.
Exemption Code	The Exemption Code that prints on NR4 forms. Valid values are defined in UDC 77/EX.

7.2 Creating Year-End Workfiles

After you define the year-end workfiles, you create the workfiles.

Just as pre-payroll processing builds a work library PAYRLxxx, where xxx is the workfile build ID number, year-end processing builds a work library T4LIBxxx. Within this library, the system stores the various workfiles that it uses to produce the year-end forms. Each time you build a workfile, the system creates a library for that ID number that remains on the system until you purge it. In addition, the system generates permanent summary control tables in the production library.

The Build T4/Relevé program has two protective features that prevent the accidental loss of archived or scheduled-to-be-archived data:

• The procedure prevents you from running a workfile version that you ran through the entire year-end processing cycle, including archiving, in the same year.

 If your system contains a workfile version with the same ID number but a different year than you are submitting, the system warns you that you are about to overwrite the unarchived version.

The build program reads information from the following tables:

- Employee Master (F060116)
- Taxation Summary History by Province (F0713)
- Tax Area Transaction Summary History (F06148)
- Canadian Pension Information File (F07727)

The Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program creates the following workfile tables:

- T4 Workfile (T07730)
- T4A Workfile (T07732)
- Relevé 1 Workfile (T07731)
- Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733)
- NR4 Workfile (T07734)

The Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program generates a Negative Dollar Amount report that lists any negative wage and tax errors.

Note: If an employee has multiple pension records within the same company and tax ID, the system accumulates totals and creates only one T4A for the employee.

To create year-end workfiles

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Build T4/Relevé Workfiles

- 1. On the first Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, complete the following field and click Enter twice:
 - T4/Relevé ID

07720 Build T4/Relevé Worldiles		
And and a strength of the stre	LE JD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program NR4 Parameters Submit Job Return to Previous Screen Special Handling Code Table Clear Screen	Image: Second state sta	

- **2.** On the second Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, review the information in the following fields:
 - Year
 - Version ID
 - Type of Processing
 - Summarize on Tax ID/Province?
 - Home Company
 - Adjustments Reset
 - Ethnic Code for Native Indian
 - Payroll Category Code that contains Employment Code
 - Additional Companies (02-10)
- **3.** Choose Submit Job (F6).

7.2.1 Data Selection

When you build the workfiles, the DREAM Writer data selections use a default of all address numbers for the companies that you specify on Build T4/Relevé Workfiles. If an employee worked in multiple companies, you must select all of these companies or the workfiles do not process all of the employee's history.

7.2.2 Data Sequence

Do not change this data sequence. The sequence of the records in the year-end workfiles are by tax ID and then by alpha name.

Year-End Review

After you set up the year-end workfiles, you can review the information in the workfiles. If necessary, you can revise the information before you print the year-end forms. Reviewing year-end information ensures that the system prints the correct information on year-end forms.

JD Edwards World recommends that you run the Build XML and Audit Report programs on the XML Processing menu (G772475) to validate your data prior to printing the year-end forms. These programs produce an XML integrity report, which also serves as an audit report for the year-end data. The XML Integrity Reports do not perform any table updates; they only validate data so you can run them multiple times, at any time.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 8.1, "Reviewing Year-End Information"
- Section 8.2, "Reviewing Year-End Reports"
- Section 8.3, "Reviewing the XML Integrity Reports"
- Section 8.4, "Revising Year-End Information"
- Section 8.5, "Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions"

8.1 Reviewing Year-End Information

Before you print year-end forms, review the information in the workfiles. This ensures that the system prints the correct information on year-end forms.

You can review all of the workfile builds that you create and the status of each. You can also review the amounts in each box on the forms.

You use this information to determine when you can proceed to the next step in the process. This information can also help you determine whether any errors occurred during the processing that would require you to rerun a step.

The review programs access information in the following tables:

Program	Tables
Employee T4 Summary Review	• T4 Workfile (T07730)
	 T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740)
	 Employee Master (F060116)

Program	Tables
Employee T4A Summary Review	• T4A Workfile (T07732)
	 T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742)
	Employee Master (F060116)
Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review	 Relevé 1 Workfile (T07731)
	 Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741)
	 Employee Master (F060116)
Employee Relevé 2 Summary Review	 Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733)
	 Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743)
	• Employee Master (F060116)
Employee NR4 Summary Review	 NR4 Workfile (T07734)
	 NR4 Adjustment Workfile (T07744)
	• Employee Master (F060116)

To review year-end information

Following is an example using T4 forms, to review other forms, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options.

To view additional fields for Relevé 1 forms, you can access Relevé Additional Information (P077354) from Employee Relevé Summary Review by entering 4 in the Option field.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

- 1. On Version Review, review the following fields:
 - ∎ ID
 - Description
 - User ID
 - TS (Tax Identification Summation)
 - W1 (T4/Relevé 1 Workfile Build)
 - T4 (T4 Print Status)
 - R1 (Relevé 1 Print Status)
 - W2 (T4A/Relevé 2/NR4 Workfile Build)
 - R2 (Relevé 2 Print Status)
 - TA (T4A Print Status)
 - NR (NR4 Print Status)
 - AR (Archived)
 - Year

O7775 Versten Review Took tele ORACLE Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message	€ JD Edv ⊘ ⊗ 07725	vards Wo ?	rld	URL	Ver	Document	view	Email		U:	wa		tesot	urces		Supp	Sort
Deskap Functions Deskap Functions Exit Program Clear Screen	Skip to 14. 0 ID 429 951 953 954 955 956 978 988 989	/Relevé ID 14/Relevé 14/Relevé 14/Relevé 14/Relevé 14/Relevé 14/Relevé 14/Relevé 14/Relevé	Work Work Work Work Work Work Work Work	File Bui File Bui File Bui File Bui File Bui File Bui File Bui	1d 1d 1d 1d 1d 1d 1d 1d		User ID EH130892 EH130892 MH6574961 MH6574961 MH6574961 MH6574961 MH6574961	N Y N N N	W 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4		R 2 F	T A F		A R 1	Yr 18 18 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	0 0
	Review	Options:	1=T 4	2=Rel1	3=T4A	4=Rel2	5=NR4; 8	ID R	ese	t F2	4=14	lore	9				٩

2. Enter 1 in the Option field next to the workfile build that you want to review.

077251 Employee T4 Summary Revie Tools Help				
ORACL	C JD Edwards World	URL Document	Email World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program T4 Detail T4 Add Gear Screen	 ✓ × ? Ø77251 Skip to Employee D 0 Number S.I.N. 7701 256 136 888 7702 184 560 670 7703 481 560 670 7704 652 136 888 7707 388 871 188 7708 445 471 188 	Employee T4 Summary Review Employee Name Co. Holiday, Anthony 00077 Derrick, Leslie 00077 Bellas, Debbie 00077 Rivard, Jacques 00077 Yelle, Stephane 00077 Lacroix, Pierre 00077	Year Tax Area Tax ID 700150000 770246567RP2 700150000 770152712RP1 700150000 770152712RP1 700150000 770152712RP1 700150000 770152712RP1 700150000 770152712RP1	ID 002 430 001 430 001 430 001 430 001 430 001 430
	0pt: 2=T4 Adj 8=	Deveny, Cindy L. 00077 Bureau, Richard 00077 Laser Print F4=T4 Deta	700150000 770152712RP1 700190000 770152712RP1 il F24=More	

- **3.** On Employee T4 Summary Review, complete the Skip to Employee field and click Enter.
- **4.** Access the detail area.

The system highlights negative values.

OT7251 Imployee T4 Summary Re of Bib	JD Edwards World	Document Email	World Resources Support
ield Sensitive Help Nsplay Error Message Nsplay Functions Mar Program 4 Detail	Image: Wight of Employee	Summary Review	Year 18
4 Add lear Screen	A Employee D O Number S.I.N. Employee 7777 084 560 671 Bureau, Ric		Tax ID ID 770152712RP1001 430
	T4 Box Amount T4 B 10.Province QC 46.Dona 46.Dona 14.Income 9,134.60 50.Pnsn 16.CPP 16.CPP 52.Pns. 52.Pns. 17.0PP	tion P.# Adj	T4 Box Amount
	17.0FF 536.30 55.FFF 18.EI Prem 130.15 56.PPIP 20.RPP 22.Inc Tax 1,016.35 24.EI Earns 9,363.00		
	26.CPP Erns .00 28.Exmp CPP EI PIP 29.Emp. Cod 44.Un. Dues		
	Opt: 2=T4 Adj 8=Laser Print	F4=T4 Detail F24=More	2

Field	Explanation				
Tax Identification Summation	A code that specifies whether companies with the same corporate tax ID are to be summarized into one reporting record.				
	To specify a parent, enter a parent company number in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form on the Taxes and Insurance menu, G7744.				
	If you do not specify a parent company, the Workfile Build uses the lowest company number as the parent.				
	Note: When summarizing by tax ID, J.D. Edwards recommends that you enter the parent company numbers in the detail area of the Corporate Tax ID form. The parent company number for the parent company is its own company number.				
T4/ Relevé Workfile Build	A code that indicates the current status (stage) of the workfile in the Relevé 1 and T4 processing cycles. Valid values are:				
	 blank - the workfile build step has not been run. 				
	 A the workfile build step is currently active or on the job queue. 				
	• 1 the workfile build step has finished normally.				
T4 Print Status	A code that indicates whether the form has been printed.				
	Valid values are:				
	blank – The form has not been printed.				
	A – The form is currently printing and considered active.				
	B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed.				
	C – The forms and XML file have been produced.				
	F – The form has been printed.				
	M – The magnetic media table only has been created.				
	X – The XML file only has been produced.				

Field	Explanation					
Relevé 1 Print Status	A code that indicates whether the form has been printed.					
	Valid values are:					
	Blank – The form has not been printed.					
	A – The form is currently printing and considered active.					
	B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed.					
	C – The forms and XML file have been produced.					
	F – The form has been printed.					
	M – The magnetic media table only has been created.					
	X – The XML file only has been produced.					
T4A/Relevé 2/NR4 Workfile Build	A code that indicates the current status (stage) of the workfile in the Relevé 2, T4A, and NR4 processing cycles.					
	Valid values are:					
	blank – The workfile build step has not been run.					
	A – The workfile build step is currently active or on the job queue.					
	1 – The workfile build step has finished normally.					
Relevé 2 Print Status	A code that indicates whether the form has been printed.					
	Valid values are:					
	blank – The form has not been printed.					
	A – The form is currently printing and considered active.					
	B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed.					
	C – The forms and XML file have been produced.					
	F – The form has been printed.					
	M – The magnetic media table only has been created.					
	X – The XML file only has been produced.					
T4A Print Status	A code that indicates whether the form has been printed. Valid values are:					
	blank – The form has not been printed.					
	A – The form is currently printing and considered active.					
	B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed.					
	C – The forms and XML file have been produced.					
	F – The form has been printed.					
	M - The magnetic media table only has been created.					
	X – The XML file only has been produced.					
NR4 Print Status	A code that indicates whether the form has been printed.					
	Valid values are:					
	blank – The form has not been printed.					
	A – The form is currently printing and considered active.					
	B – The form was bypassed and will not be printed.					
	1 – The form has been printed.					

Field	Explanation				
Archived	A code that indicates whether the version has been archived.				
	Valid values are:				
	0 – The version has not been archived (default).				
	1 – The version has been archived.				
Year	The calendar year for the workfile build.				

8.2 Reviewing Year-End Reports

You can run year-end summary reports that print either detail or summary information. Detail reports list each employee and each box on a year-end form that contains a value. Summary reports list totals by company and do not include individual employee information.

The system prints a subtotal whenever the company number, tax area, or tax ID changes. The system can print a subtotal whenever the form count is equal to 200 within any segment (company, tax area, or tax ID). The system prints a grand total page that includes amounts from all companies, tax areas, or tax IDs.

Note: The year-end summary reports display the salaries of employees. You can prevent unauthorized access to this information by applying business unit security to the Employee Master table (F060116) to prevent users in certain business units from printing the report.

Reviewing year-end reports includes the following tasks:

- Reviewing the T4 Summary Report
- Reviewing the T4A Summary Report
- Reviewing the Relevé 1 Summary Report
- Reviewing the Relevé 2 Summary Report
- Reviewing the NR4 Summary Report

8.2.1 Reviewing the T4 Summary Report

The T4 Summary Report (P07746) lists details of all information for each employee's T4. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the T4 form. This program prints information from the T4 workfile build that you choose.

Note: The Other Information area at the bottom of the T4 form includes several Box- Case and Amount boxes for the various types of additional income. There are numerous codes for additional income defined by the Canadian government. When you generate T4's, the system prints one primary slip and can print up to five "overflow" slips with additional income amounts, depending on how many amounts need to be special handled for the additional income.

The T4 Summary Report reflects only the total number of T4's the employee receives for each company and tax ID. That is, one slip per employee regardless of how many overflow slips print. It does *not* include overflow slips in the slip count. To locate the total number of T4's, *including* overflow slips, use the T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X). This report reflects the total number of detail records for overflow slips.

The slip count on the T4 Summary Report never matches the total number of detail records on the XML Audit Report if an employee has more additional information amounts than the primary slip can accommodate. The totals on these reports accommodate two different numbers: slip counts vs. XML detail records.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose T4 Summary Report

07745	***	J.D. Edwards & Company *** T4 Summary Report	Page No 2 Date 11/21/18 Workfile ID. 430							
Company										
14 Ser. # Employee Name	Employee # T4 Bo	m Description	Original Amount	Adjustment	T4 Box Total					
Demrick, Leslie	7702 14 16 18 22 24 25	Employment Income CPP Contributions EI Premiums Income Tax EI Incurable Earnings C/OPP Pen	11,538,45 423,75 276,92 2,843,30 11,538,45 11,538,45	.00 .00	11, 538. 423. 276. 2,843. 11, 538. 11, 538.					
Deversy, Cindy L.	7775 14 16 18 22 24 25	Employment Income CPP Contributions EI Premiums Income Tax EI Insurable Earnings C/CPP Pen	13,076.90 496.50 321.69 3,120.85 12,403.85 13,403.85	.00 .00	13,075.: 495. 321.: 3,120.: 13,403.: 13,403.:					
Lacroix, Pierre	7708 14 15 18 22 24 25	Employment Income CPP Contributions EI Premainmes Income Tax EI Insurable Earnings C/CPP Pen	8,461.55 303.75 203.06 1,704.00 8,461.55 8,461.55	.00 .00	8,451. 303. 203. 1,704. 8,451. 8,451.					
Rivard, Jacques	7704 14 15 18 22 24 25	Employment Income CPP Contributions EI Premainmes Income Tax EI Insurable Earnings C/CPP Pen	8,686.55 317.50 211.52 1,272.50 8,813.50 8,813.50	.00 .00	8,585. 317. 211. 1,272. 8,813. 8,813.					
Yelle, Stephane	7707 14 16 18 22 24 26	Employment Income CPP Contributions EI Premiums Income Tax EI Incurable Earnings C/QEP Pen	8,461.55 303.75 203.06 1,704.00 8,461.55 8,461.55	.00 .00	8,461. 303. 203. 1,704. 8,461. 8,461.					
Segment Total: Munder of T4 Forms:	14 5 16 18 22 24 26	E = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	50,225.00 1,845.25 1,216.29 10,644.65 50,678.90 50,678.90	.00 .00	50,225. 1,845. 1,215. 10,644. 50,678. 50,678.					

8.2.1.1 Example: T4 Summary Report

8.2.1.2 Processing Options

See T4 Summary Report (P07746)

8.2.1.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.2 Reviewing the T4A Summary Report

The T4A Summary report lists details of all information for each employee's T4A. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the T4A form.

This program prints information from the T4A workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose T4A Summary Report

8.2.2.1 Example: T4A Summary Report

07747		*** J.D. Edwards & Company *** T4& Summary Report		Dabe	3 11/21/18 1D. 430
Company 77 & Mode: Tax ID 77015271239100. Tax Area 700190000 Year 18		L Co			
Employee Name	Bo Employee No/C		Original Amount	Adjustment Amount	Total Amount
Bouchard, Pierre	7779 02	2 Income Tax Deducted	1,990.80		1,990.80
Boucher, Dennis	7780 02	2 Income Tax Deducted	1,904.95		1,904.95
Guerre, John M.	7776 02	2 Income Tax Deducted	610.85		61 0.85
Segment Total: Number of T4A Forms:	02 3	Income Tax Deducted	4,505.60		4,505.60

8.2.2.2 Processing Options

See NR4 Summary Report (P07750)

8.2.2.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.3 Reviewing the Relevé 1 Summary Report

The Relevé 1 Summary report lists details of all information for each employee's Relevé 1. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the Relevé 1 form.

This program prints information from the Relevé 1 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose Relevé 1 Summary Report

7748		None Serected	з.	D. Edwards & Compan levé 1 Summary Repor			Page No 2 Date 11/21/18 Workfile ID. 704
ax ID		nadian Payroll	Co				
Relevé 1 Serial #	Employee Name Employee, R C.	Employee #	RL-1 Box/Cd	Description	Original Amount	Adjustment	Relevé 1 Box Total
333445560	Employee, R C.	77741	A	Employment Income	1.500,00		1.500,00
			В	QPP Contributions	71,68		71,68
			Ę	Ou bec Theome Tax	172 22		172 22
			Ğ	Pensionable Farnin	1.500.00		1,500,00
			й.	OPIP Premiums	8.06		8.06
			I	QPIP Ins Earnings	1.500,00		1.500,00
			0	Other Taxable Inco	1.508,06	323,00	1.831,06
			RZ-RB	Scholarship, bursa	1.500,00		1.500,00
			RZ-RD	Fees for services	8,06	323,00	331,06
			A1 A2	Employee trust	1.500,00	200,00	1.700,00
			A2 A3	Repayment of salar	1,500,00		1,500,00
			A4	Chainsaw expenses.	1,500,00		1.500.00
			A5	Brushcutter expens	1.500,00	222,00	1.722,00
			A6	Remuneration recv	1.500,00		1.500,00
			A7	Canadian Forces pe	1.500,00		1.500,00
			AS	Deduction for poli	1.500,00		1.500,00
			A9	Deduction for fore	1.500,00		1.500,00
			A10 A11	Deduction for for	1,500,00		1.500,00
			A12	Deduction for fore	1.500.00		1,500,00
			A13	Deduction for fore	1,500,00		1,500,00
			A14	Exemption rate	1.500,00		1.500,00
			B1	CPP contribution .	1.500,00		1.500,00
			D1	Retirement compens	1.500,00		1.500,00
			D2	Contr for service	1.500,00		1.500,00
			61	Taxable benefit pa	1.500,00		1.500,00
			K1	Trips for medical	1.500,00		1 500,00
			L2	Vol-compensation n	1.500.00		1,500,00
			03	Redemption of pref	1.500,00		1.500,00
			04	Repayment of wage	1.500,00		1.500,00
			R1	Box R: Employment	1.500,00		1.500,00
			V1	lax-exempt penefit	1.500,00		1.500,00
			200	Allowance for chil	1 500,00		1,500,00
			235	Premium pd to priv	1.500,00		1.500,00
	Segment Total: Number of Relevé 1 Fo		A	Employment Income	1.500,00		1.500,00
	Number of Relevé 1 Fo	rms: 1	В	QPP_Contributions	71,68		71,68
			5	EL Premiums	22,05		22,05
			i i	Rensionable Farnin	1 500 00		1 500 00
			ň	OPTP Premiums	1.500,00		8.06
			ï	OPIP Ins Earnings	1,500,00		1.500.00
			0	Other Taxable Inco	1.508,06	323,00	1.831,06
			A1	Employee benefit p	1.500,00	200,00	1.700,00
			A2	Employee trust	1.500,00		1.500,00
			A3	Repayment of salar	1.500,00		1.500,00
			A4	chainsaw expenses.	1.500,00 1.500,00 1.500.00	222.00	1.500,00
			A5	Brushcutter expens	1.500.00	222.00	1./22.00

8.2.3.1 Example: Relevé 1 Summary Report

8.2.3.2 Processing Options

See Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)

8.2.3.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.4 Reviewing the Relevé 2 Summary Report

The Relevé 2 Summary report lists details of all information for each employee's Relevé 2. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the Relevé 2 form.

This program prints information from the Relevé workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose Relevé 2 Summary Report

8.2.4.1 Example: Relevé 2 Summary Report

07749			lwards & Company *** 2 Summary Report		Date	No 2 11/21/18 ile ID. 430
Company 77 A Model Can Tax ID 7788991154Fx55454 Tax Area 700190000 Year 18	adian Payroll Co					
RL-2 Ser.# Employee Name	Foot Employee # Note		ox Description	Original Amount	Adjustment	RL-2 Box Total
Bouchard, Pierre	7779	J	Québec Income Tax	2,569.85		2,569.85
Boucher, Dennis	7780	J	Québec Income Tax	2,410.65		2,410.65
Guerre, John M.	7776	J	Québec Income Tax	867.80		867.80
= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	=======================================	:==== J	e = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =

8.2.4.2 Processing Options

See Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)

8.2.4.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.2.5 Reviewing the NR4 Summary Report

The NR4 Summary report lists details of all information for each employee's NR4. It is your printed copy of the information that the system prints on the NR4 form.

This program prints information from the NR4 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Summary Reports (G772474), choose NR4 Summary Report

8.2.5.1 Example: NR4 Summary Report

07750	07750 *** J.D. Edwards & Company *** NR4 Summary Report							
Tax ID	77 A Model Canadi . 770152712RP1001 . 700150000 . 18	an Payroll Co)					
NR4 Ser. #	Employee Name	Employee #	NR4 Box	Description	Original Amount	Adjustment	NR4 Box Ibtal	
		7778	16 17	Gross Income 1 Tax Withheld 1	7,956.75 1,377.50		7,956.75 1,377.50	

8.2.5.2 Processing Options

See NR4 Summary Report (P07750)

8.2.5.3 Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence of the report.

8.3 Reviewing the XML Integrity Reports

Prior to printing the year-end forms, JD Edwards World recommends that you run the Build XML and Audit Report programs to validate your data. These programs create an XML file and produce an XML integrity report, which also serves as an audit report for the year-end data.

The reports validate the year-end data, in a similar method as the XML schemas from the government. These programs do not perform any table updates; they only validate data so you can run them multiple times, at any time.

See Also:

Section 9.2, "Creating the XML File" for more information.

Note: The Relevé XML and Audit File Build programs display errors if they are run before the forms print because they validate the serial numbers. You can disregard these errors until you print the forms, however they must be correct before you create your final XML files to submit to the government.

Reviewing the XML integrity reports includes the following tasks:

- Reviewing the T4 XML integrity report
- Reviewing the T4A XML integrity report
- Reviewing the Relevé 1 XML integrity report
- Reviewing the Relevé 2 XML integrity report

8.3.1 Reviewing the T4 XML Integrity Report

The T4 XML and Audit File Build prints a report that lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the T4 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4 Files

8.3.1.1 Example: T4 XML Integrity Report

07760:	x			Page 4 Date 11/21/18		
Rec Typ	Tax I.D.	Social Ins Number	Emp/Co Number	Employee/Company Name	Value In Error	Error Description
DET DET SUM	710077777RP1234 710077777RP1234 710077777RP1234 710077777RP1234 710077777RP1234 7100888888RP2345	945 646 545	77003 77006 07100	Bellas, Debbie (Ann) Derrick, Leslie Theriot, Ryan Entreprise Canada Inc. Entreprise Canada Inc.	(WA Q2C1D3 114263218 114263218	Employee Middle Initial Invalid Employee Province Invalid Employee Postal Code Invalid Proprietor SIN Invalid Proprietor SIN Invalid

8.3.2 Reviewing the T4A XML Integrity Report

The T4A XML and Audit File Report lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the T4A workfile build that you choose.

Navigation From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4A Files

8.3.2.1 Example: T4A XML Integrity Report

077652	Σ.			JD Edwards World T4A XML and Audit File B	uild	Page 4 Date 11/21/18
Rec Typ	Tax I.D.	Social Ins Number	Emp/Co Number	Employee/Company Name	Value In Error	Error Description
	7100777777RP1234 7100777777RP1234	154 545 453 267 607 935		Marina Garneau Jean-Sébastien Dumas Mori	801041901 co co	Employee Postal Code Invalid Employee Province Invalid Employee Province Inv/Mismatch w Countr
	710077777RP1234 7100777777RP1234	351 155 445 945 646 545		Debbie Bellæs Leslie Derrick	(MA MA	Employee Middle Initial Invalid Employee Province Invalid Employee Province Inv/Mismatch w Country
SUM	710077777RP1234 7100888888RP2345 710177777RP9876		07100	Entreprise Canada Inc. Entreprise Canada Inc. PSFT Canadian Company 710		Proprietor SIN Invalid Proprietor SIN Invalid Proprietor SIN Invalid

8.3.3 Reviewing the Relevé 1 XML Integrity Report

The Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Report lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the Relevé 1 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 1 Files

8.3.3.1 Example: Relevé 1 XML Integrity Report	8.3.3.1	Example:	Relevé 1	XML	Integrity	Report
--	---------	----------	----------	-----	-----------	--------

077702	Σ.		Re	JD Edwards World elevé 1 XML and Audit File	Build	Page 4 Date 11/21/18
Rec Typ	Tax I.D.	Social Ins Number	Emp/Co Number	Employee/Company Name	Value In Error	Error Description
TRN DET	1245678904R30077	154 545 453		Oracle — JD Edwards World Marina Garneau	.X 000000000 801041 Box H 8.67	Forms not printed yet Employee Slip Number Blank/Invalid Employee Fostal Code Invalid Amt in Box H does not match calculation
DET	1245678904RS7100	554 454 553	77045	Mademoiselle Lucie MARTIN		Employee Slip Number Blank/Invalid Amt in Box H does not match calculation
DET	1245678904R\$7100	227 197 928	77036	Suzanne L. Vaçhon	000000000 Box H Box H	Employee Slip Number Blank/Invalid If Box I > 0 , then Box H MUST be > 0 Amt in Box H does not match calculation

8.3.4 Reviewing the Relevé 2 XML Integrity Report

The Relevé 2 XML and Audit File report lists details of all errors and warnings your year-end data causes.

This program validates information from the Relevé 2 workfile build that you choose.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 2 Files

07775x	:		R	JD Edwards World elevé 2 XML and Audit File	Build	Page 4 Date 11/21/18
Rec Typ	Tax I.D.	Social Ins Number	Emp/Co Number	Employee/Company Name	Value In Error	Error Description
TRN DET	1245678904Rs0077	267 607 935		Oracle - JD Edwards World Jean-Sébastien Dumas Mori		Forms not printed yet Employee Slip Number Blank/Invalid Employee Province Inv/Mismatch w Country
	1245678904rs7101 1245678904rs7102	890 011 505 195 644 554		Alaïs Québec Anaëlle Délarme	000000000	Employee Slip Number Blank/Invalid Employee Slip Number Blank/Invalid

8.3.4.1 Example: Relevé 2 XML Integrity Report

8.4 Revising Year-End Information

Before you print year-end forms, you make any necessary adjustments or corrections to year-end information. This ensures that the system prints the correct information on year-end forms.

If you did not set up special handling code tables for the boxes, you can enter information manually for specific boxes that appear on the T4 form.

For example, if you need to enter information in Box 73 of the T4 form for an employee, you must enter it as an adjustment. Box 73 represents the number of days outside of Canada. You can also enter Box 29 (employment code) information here for the T4 form.

You might need to create one or more T4A records manually after the workfile build. This might be necessary if an employee contributes severance pay to a retirement plan or if a retired employee receives pension income but no employment income. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records.

You can also delete individual year-end records from the workfile build.

Revising year-end information includes the following tasks:

- Entering adjustments to year-end forms
- Creating a T4 year-end form manually
- Creating a T4A year-end form manually
- Deleting workfile records

8.4.1 Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms

You enter adjustments to year-end forms to correct the amounts that print in boxes on year-end forms.

The adjustment programs write information to the following tables:

Program	Tables
Employee T4 Adjustments	T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740)
Employee T4A Adjustments	T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742)
Employee Relevé 1 Adjustments	Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741)
Employee Relevé 2 Adjustments	Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743)
Employee NR4 Adjustments	NR4 Adjustments Workfile (T07744)

The first time that you adjust an employee's record, you click Add. To make further adjustments for the same employee, click Change.

Related Task	Description
Entering employment codes on T4 forms	You can use the Employee T4 Adjustments screen to enter employment codes (Box 29). You might need to do this if you have only a few employees for whom you must enter employment codes and if, during the T4 workfile build, you did not specify the payroll category code that contains employment code information.
PPIP exempt	You can use the Employee T4 Adjustments screen to indicate that an employee is exempt from PPIP for the entire year. You must enter an X in the PIP field to do so.

Following are related tasks for employee adjustments:

See Also:

Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles" for information about using payroll category codes to designate employment codes on the T4 form.

To enter adjustments to year-end forms

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

The boxes that display on the Employee T4 Summary Review screen are the boxes that display on the T4 year-end form. After these boxes, any T4 boxes for which you define special handling codes also display.

For T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, and NR4 forms, all boxes display.

Following is an example using T4 forms, to enter adjustments for other forms, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options.

- 1. On Version Review, enter 1 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to adjust.
- **2.** On Employee T4 Summary Review, enter 2 in the Option field for the employee record that you want to adjust and click Enter.

The program adds an * to the left of the employee number to indicate that an adjustment exists.

A # to the left of the employee number indicates that you manually added the record to the workfile, which is also known as an ad-hoc record.

ORACL	€ JD Edwards V	Vorld _{UR}	L Docum	ent Em	ail World Reso	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Ent Program Toggle Display Mode Retrieve Last Updated Record Clear Screen	⊘ ⊗ ? 077252 Action Code Employee/SIN Company Tax Area Tax ID	7701 00077 700150000 770246567	A Model Cana O ON - TRP2002 UIC E	thony adian Payroll C For JE use onl Employer second	o y ary rate	256 136 888
	T4 Box 10. Province ON 14. Income Income 16. CPP Income 17. OPP Income 18. EI Prem 20. RPP 20. RPP 22. Inc Tax 24. EI Earns 26. CPP Erns 28. Exmpt CPP 29. Emp. Cod 24. Un. Dues F5=Toggle Displated	Amount 12.307.60 466.85 295.38 4,444.90 12.307.60 12.307.60 EI PIP	T4 Box 46.Donation 50.Pnsn PH 52.Pns. Adj 55.PPIP Prm 56.PPIP Ern 74 Amounts Plus F9-Retrieve	Amount Amount Amount Amount Adjustments	T4 Box	Amount

- 3. On Employee T4 Adjustments, review the boxes and amounts.
- **4.** Enter the necessary changes.

The system adds the amounts that you enter here to the amounts that exist in the boxes.

- **5.** To enter an adjustment for a T4 box that does not display, perform one of the following:
 - Enter the box number in the first unlabeled field under the T4 Box heading.
 - Enter the amount in the corresponding Amount field.
- 6. Click Add or Change, depending on whether an adjustment already exists.
- **7.** To toggle between Adjustments Only and T4 Amounts Plus Adjustments, choose Toggle Display Mode (F5).

8.4.1.1 Processing Options

See T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)

8.4.2 Creating a T4 Year-End Form Manually

You can manually create individual T4 records after you build the workfile. This might be necessary if you process T4 information for active employees that receive taxable benefits, but you are not paying them. For example, if you have employees on sick leave or long term disability. These employees do not have any CA type history records in the Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713); therefore there are no records for the system to access and process in the T4 workfile. However, because they are receiving taxable benefits, such as a pension or medical benefits; you must report their taxable benefits on a T4.

This might also be necessary if you process T4 information on behalf of another company and you do not have the payroll history to backup the records.

When you create T4 records on an ad-hoc basis, it is considered a risk as there is no audit trail and these records do not have any history. These records do not tie to any audit reports in the F0713 or F06148 tables.

After you create these records, you can revise or delete them through the adjustment program.

This program updates the T4 Workfile (T07730) and the T4 Adjustment Workfile (T07740) tables.

8.4.2.1 What You Should Know About

Торіс	Description
Manually Adding T4 Records	 The system creates a T4 Workfile (T07730) header record for these records and it stores the amounts in only the adjustment record in the T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740).
	 The system verifies only the header information, for example the Employee Number, Company, Tax Area, and Tax ID.
	• The system does not enter any default information for the employee. You must enter all of the necessary information, including the province (Box 10) and the exempt codes (Box 28) in the ad-hoc record.
Deleting a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create	When you delete the adjustment record from the T07740, the system also deletes the header record in the T07730.
	There are two methods to delete a record you created on an ad-hoc basis. You can either:
	 Click Delete on the T4 Adjustments screen
	 Enter 9 in the Option field on the Employee T4 Summary Review (P077251) screen
Maintaining a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create	If you choose to reset adjustments, enter Y in the Adjustments Reset field, when you rebuild the workfile, the system deletes the T4 ad-hoc records in the T07730 and T07740.
	If the Adjustments Reset field is N or F, the system maintains the ad-hoc records.
Identifying a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create	When you create an ad-hoc record, the system enters a # in the T4 Adjustments Flag field to the left of the employee number. This allows you to differentiate between ad-hoc record and adjustment records with an *.
Employer Portions in a T4 Year-End Form You Manually Create	The system tracks and stores Employer CPP and Employer EI portions in the T4 Workfile (T07730) in order to report these totals in the XML files to the CRA. These portions are based on the history available in the F0713 table. Because ad-hoc records are not based on history, the system cannot track, store, and accumulate these employer portions.
	These totals are not on the T4 forms, nor are they in the individual employee records in the XML file. They are only in the summary records in the XML file and in the T4Summary T4 Summary tags. Multiple summary records can exist, depending on how many companies and tax ID's on which you are reporting.
	If you create T4 ad-hoc records that affect the employer portion of these fields, you must also manually enter this information in order to report the correct amount to CRA by completing the CPP-Emplyr and EI-Employer fields.

To create a T4 year-end form manually

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

- **1.** On Version Review, enter 1 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to revise.
- 2. On Employee T4 Summary Review, choose T4 Add (F5).
- **3.** Read the warning message and press F6 to confirm.
- 4. On Employee T4 Adjustments, complete the following fields:
 - Employee/SIN
 - Company
 - Tax Area
 - Tax ID

077252 Employee T4 Adjustments Tools Help	-							
the same as a subscription of the	CJD Edwards \	World	Docur	ment	Email	World Resource	os .	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Toggle Display Mode Retrieve Last Updated Record Clear Screen	Company Tax Area Tax ID		Dyce 14 Adjus Ad-Hoc Recor		I	ID Year /	430 18	-
	T4 Box 10. Province 14. Income 16. CPP 17. OPP 18. EI Prem 20. RPP 22. Inc Tax 24. EI Earns 26. CPP Erns 28. Exmpt CPP 29. Emp. Cod 44. Un. Dues F5=Toggle Displa		I4 Box 46.Donation 50.Pnsn PH 52.Pns. Adj 55.PPIP Prm 56.PPIP Ern 56.PPIP Ern 56.PIP Ern 56.PIP Ern 56.PPIP Ern		CPP-Ex EI-Em	Box	Amount	0 0 0 0

- **5.** Complete any of the following fields and click Add.
 - Province
 - Income
 - CPP
 - EI Prem
 - RPP
 - Inc Tax
 - EI Earns
 - CPP Erns
 - Exmpt CPP, EI, PIP
 - Emp. Cod
 - PP Un. Dues

- Donation
- Pnsn P#
- Pns. Adj
- PPIP Prm
- PPIP Ern
- CPP-Emplyr
- EI-Employer

8.4.3 Creating a T4A Year-End Form Manually

You can manually create individual T4A records after the workfile build. This might be necessary if a terminated employee contributes severance pay to a retirement plan or if a retired employee receives pension income but no employment income. You cannot manually create Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records.

After you create T4A records manually, you can revise or delete them through the adjustment program.

This program updates the T4A Workfile (T07732) and the T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742).

Use the Pension Batch Update program (P077271) if you need to create T4A records for several employees who are contributing severance pay to a retirement plan. See Creating Multiple Pension Records for more information.

To create a T4A year-end form manually

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Review, enter 3 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to revise, and click Enter.

07725 Version Review Tools Help															X 6
ORACL		ards World	1	URL	Document	Email		ĥ		Norld	Re	source	is (Supp	ort
		?												9	۹,
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	07725		1	Ve	rsion Review	a			Use	r I	D				
Exit Program Clear Screen	Skip to T4/	Relevé ID													
							тw	т	R	W	R	T N	Ĥ		
	0 ID		Descri	ption	Use	er ID - :	S 1	4	1	2	2 1	A R	R	Υr	
	429	T4/Relevé W	ork File	Build	EH	130892	1	F	F	1	FΙ	F 1	1	18	
	8 430	T4/Relevé W	ork File	Build	EH	130892	N 1			1				18	
	951	T4/Relevé W	ork File	Build	MM6	5574961	N 1			1				11	
	953	T4/Relevé ₩			MM6	5574961	Y 1			1				11	
	954	T4/Relevé ₩	ork File	Build	MM	5574961	Y 1			1				11	
	955	T4/Relevé W	ork File	Build	MM6	5574961	N 1			1				11	
	956	T4/Relevé ₩			MM6	5574961	NA	1		A				11	
	978	T4/Relevé ₩					N 1			1				12	
	988	T4/Relevé W					N 1			1				11	
	989	T4/Relevé W	ork File	Build	MM6	5574961	N 1			1				11	
															0
															0
															ă
	Review	Options: 1=	T4 2=Re	ell 3=T4A	4=Rel2 5=	NR4: 8=ID F	Rese	et I	F24	=Mo	re				~

2. On Employee T4A Summary Review, choose T4A Add (F5).

077281 Employee T4A Summary Revi Tools Help	cw				X 6 . X
ORACL	CJD Edwards World	URL Document	Emai	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program T4A Detail T4A Add		Employee T4A Summary Revie	е м	Year 18	(
Gear Screen	A Employee D 0 Number S.I.N. 7705 354 121 188 7776 081 560 674 7779 92 136 885 7780 145 121 885	Employee Name Co Theriot, Ryan 000 Guerre, John M. 000 Bouchard, Pierre 000 Boucher, Dennis 000	777 700150000 777 700190000 777 700190000 777 700190000	Tax ID 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001	ID 430 430 430 430
	2=Adj 8=Laser Print	F4=T4A Detail F	5=T4A Add F24=M	lore	() () ()

- **3.** Read the warning and press F6 to confirm.
- **4.** On Employee T4A Adjustments, complete the following fields:
 - Employee/SIN
 - Company
 - Tax Area
 - Tax ID

077282 Employee T4A Adjustments Tools Beb				
I we down and	€ JD Edwards Wo	rid URL Document	Email	World Resources Support
		🗩 🕂 🥕 📋 💽 🕞		💭 🔍
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Toggle Display Redisplay Last Changed Record Gear Screen	077282 Action Code Employee/SIN Company Tax Area Tax ID	Employee T4A Adjustments A 7780 Boucher, Dennis 00077 A Model Canadian Pay 700190000 Quebec Provincial 770152712RP1001 UIC Reduced C		ID 430 Year 18 / 145 121 885
		*** No Adjustments for this T4		
	Province OC 016 Pension 018 Lump Sum 020 Self-E CO 022 Inc Tax 024 Annuities 036 PP Number 048 Fees/Srvc Ben/Dep	Amount T4A Box Amount 1,904.95	unt T4A Bo	Amount
	F5=Toggle Display	F9=Redisplay	F2	4=More

- 5. Complete any of the following fields and click Add:
 - Province
 - 016 Pension
 - 018 Lump Sum
 - 020 Self-E Co

- 022 Income Tax
- 024 Annuities
- 036 PP Num (Pension Plan Number)
- 048 Fees/Srv
- Ben/Dep
- Ben/Dep SIN
- T4A Other Information

See Also:

• Section 6.5, "Setting Up Pension Records" for information about three ways to create T4A records for Non-Pensioners.

8.4.4 Deleting Workfile Records

You can delete individual T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 records from the workfile. You might delete a record if you created it in error or if you want to build a new workfile for specific forms rather than trying to correct them through adjustments.

Note: You cannot delete archived records.

To delete workfile records

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

Following is an example using T4 records, to delete other records, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options.

- 1. On Version Review, review the following fields:
 - ID
 - Description
 - User ID
 - Year
 - W1 (T4/Relevé 1 Workfile Build)
 - T4 (T4 Print Status)
 - R1 (Relevé 1 Print Status)
 - W2 (T4A/Relevé 2/NR4 Workfile Build)
 - R2 (Relevé 2 Print Status)
 - TA (T4A Print Status)
 - NR (NR4 Print Status)
 - AR (Archived)
- **2.** Enter 1 in the Option field for the workfile build that you want to review, and click Enter.

077751 Employee 14 Summary Revie Took Beb	<i>н</i>				X 6 . N
ORACL	E JD Edwards World	URL Document			Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions ExtProgram T4 Detai T4 Add Glear Screen	X Z 077251 Image: Constraint of the system of the	Employee T4 Summary Review Employee Name Co. Holiday, Anthony 00077 Derrick, Leslie 00077 Rivard, Jacques 00077 Yelle, Stephane 00077 Lacroix, Pierre 00077 Deveny, Cindy L. 00077 Bureau, Richard 00077	Tax Area 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000	Year 18 Tax 10 770246567RP2002 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001 770152712RP1001	ID 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430
	Opt: 2=T4 Adj 8=	aser Print F4=T4 Det	il F24=More		9

3. On Employee T4 Summary Review, enter 9 in the Option field for any record in the detail area.

The Confirm Record Deletion window displays.

- 4. Perform one of the following:
 - Press F6 to confirm the deletion
 - Exit (F3) to cancel and the system does not delete the record

8.5 Resetting Year-End Workfile Versions

You might encounter situations during year-end processing that require you to rerun a step in the process. Depending on where you are in the process, if you need to change information in the workfile build, the system either allows you to reset a step or requires you run the entire year-end process over. Resetting removes the status code so you can rerun the step. You cannot reset archived workfiles.

When you reset a step, the system updates the Control Parameter table (F07720).

To reset year-end workfile versions

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

1. On Version Reset Control, complete the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice.

077739P Version Reset Control Tools Help							
ORACL		ards World	URL	Document	Enal	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Redisplay Initial Values Update Status Code Return to Previous Panel Clear Screen	OT729P	? ir the T4/Relevé I T4/Relevé ID	ID that is to	on Reset Contr o be res 430			(
			F3=E	vit			(8) (9) (4)

2. On the ID Reset Control screen, delete the status codes for any of the steps that you need to reset and click Enter.

07729 Version Reset Control		
and the second sec	CJD Edwards World URL Document Email World Resources Su	pport
	⊗ ⊗ ?) 🔍
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	07729 Version Reset Control	
Redisplay Initial Values Update Status Code Return to Previous Panel Clear Screen	Workfile Build ID 430 T4/Relevé Work File Build	
	Status Codes:	
	T4/Relevé1 Workfile Build I Completed T4A/Relevé2/NR4 Workfile Build I Completed	
	Print Forms: C Completed T4 Print Status C Completed T40 Print Status C Completed Relevé 2 Print Status C Completed NR4 Print Status I Completed	0
		() ()
	F5=Redisplay F6=Update F12=Previous Screen F24=More	

3. Choose Update Status Code (F6).

Year-End Reporting

After you build the year-end workfiles and review the corresponding reports, you can print year-end forms. You print year-end forms to supply your employees and the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) with wage and earnings statements for the year.

You can use the XML format to report year-end information to the CRA and Revenue Québec.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Section 9.1, "Printing Year-End Forms"
- Section 9.2, "Creating the XML File"
- Section 9.3, "Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile"

9.1 Printing Year-End Forms

After you build the year-end workfile, you can print year-end forms. You print year-end forms to supply your employees and the government with wage and earnings statements for the year.

If you use window envelopes to mail T4 forms, you can set the Cheque Route Code field on the Employee Entry program (P070101) to display the employee name and address in a window envelope. You must also set the Cheque Route Code processing option to 1 for the T4 Print Special Forms program (P077321). Ensure that you set up UDC 07/CR for the Cheque Route Code field.

After you print year-end forms, you can print an individual T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 form. You might print an individual year-end form to replace one that an employee has lost.

You can only print laser forms.

Note: If the employer is in the United States, the word Canada is in the employee's address on printed forms.

Printing year-end forms includes the following tasks:

- Printing multiple year-end forms
- Resetting laser forms
- Adjusting laser forms
- Printing individual year-end forms

9.1.1 Printing Multiple Year-End Forms

After you build the year-end workfile, you can print year-end forms. You print year-end forms to supply your employees and the government with wage and earnings statements for the year.

The system requires you to print T4 forms, but allows you to bypass other forms. To archive and save year-end information to history, you must either print or bypass printing of each form type.

Depending on which form type you print, the form print program executes one of the following DREAM Writer programs:

Form	Description
T4 Print Special Forms	Uses the T4 Workfile (T07730) and T4 Adjustments Workfile (T07740).
T4A Print Special Forms	Uses the T4A Workfile (T07732) and T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742).
Relevé 1 Print Special Forms	Uses the Relevé 1 Workfile (T07731 and Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741).
Relevé 2 Print Special Forms	Uses the Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733) and Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743).
NR4 Print Special Forms	Uses the NR4 Workfile (T07734) and NR4 Adjustment Workfile (T07744).

The print procedure for year-end forms generates the spool files interactively. You can reprint any of the form types, if necessary.

To avoid wasting forms, print returns on plain paper and verify that the data is correct before you use the preprinted forms that are required by the government. Make corrections if necessary, and then print the returns on form paper.

The system prints only the first three lines from the employee's address book record on year-end forms. Also, the system prints one line of the company name and two lines of the company address.

For T4 forms, system parameters are preset to calculate a subtotal after 200 forms to comply with government regulations. The system also calculates a subtotal when the company or tax ID changes. The system also generates a grand total.

The program prints up to six special handling codes on the first T4 form in the Other Information boxes. The program prints the remaining special handling codes on additional T4 forms in the Other Information boxes.

What You Should Know About	What '	You	Should	Know	About
----------------------------	--------	-----	--------	------	-------

Торіс	Discussion
Reprinting forms	You should only use this method of reprinting forms while you are in the proces of printing year-end forms. Once you print all forms and indicate that all forms have printed correctly, do not access the Print Laser Forms screen to reprint forms. To reprint forms, enter 8 in the Option field on a Summary Review screen
	When you need to reprint forms, pay attention to the Serial Number fields so that you reprint only the forms in error and the system calculates the serial numbers correctly, especially for RL-1 and RL-2 forms.
	Locate the serial numbers of the forms that you need to reprint. The system store these numbers in the T4CN field of all the various workfiles as follows:
	 T4 - T07730 in the T4 library for the version
	 T4A - T07732 in the T4 library for the version
	 RL-1 - T07731 in the T4 library for the version
	 RL-2 - T07733 in the T4 library for the version
	 NR4 - T07734 in the T4 library for the version
	Although T4, T4A, and NR4 forms do not require or use a serial number, the system creates and assigns new serial numbers, using the next numbers functior for reprinting forms.
	For Relevé 1 and Relevé 2 forms, you must enter the new serial number for the first form that you reprint. There is no default for this number. Do not enter the last digit of the serial number. This is a check digit and the system calculates this When reprinting forms, make sure you enter a serial number greater than the largest serial number that already exists in the file or the system creates duplicat serial numbers.
	Note : On Year End Forms, when you enter 0 to bypass printing T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 forms, the system removes the option. The type you bypassed is no longer available to print.
	If you bypass printing a form type in error, you can remove the print status valu for the form type that you need to print by using the Version Reset Control program.
	If you choose not to print T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 forms, you cannot select those forms again unless you clear their status flags on Version Reset Control.

To print multiple year-end forms

Navigation

From Print Year End Forms (G772477), choose Print Laser Forms

- **1.** Read the informational message and press F6 to continue.
- **2.** On the first Print Laser Forms screen, complete the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice:
- **3.** On the second Print Laser Forms screen, review the following fields:
 - Laser T4
 - Laser T4A
 - Laser Relevé 1
 - Laser Relevé 2
 - Laser NR4 Form

C 077229 Print Laser Forms		<mark>× 5</mark>
ORACL	CJD Edwards World	rt
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	Image: Weak with the second	٩
Low Program Submit Reports to Batch Return to Previous Panel	T4/Relevé ID 430 T4/Relevé Work File Build Select one of the following forms to be printed: Enter a '0' to bypass Optional Forms. 1 - Laser T4 2 - Laser Relevé 1 3 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 2 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser T4A 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser Relevé 2 1 - Laser NR4 Form Enter selection number Enter DREAM Writer Version	
	If you are re-printing forms, enter current range to be reprinted: Beginning Serial Number Ending Serial Number F6=Submit F12=Previous F24=More	8 9 d

- 4. Complete the following fields:
 - Enter Selection Number
 - Enter DREAM Writer Version

If you do not enter a DREAM Writer version, the system enters the default version XJDE0001.

5. Complete the Enter the First Serial Number of Forms field.

You do not need to enter a serial number for T4, T4A, and NR forms. If you do not enter a serial number, the system automatically assigns a number using the next numbers feature.

6. Choose Submit Reports to Batch (F6).

The program asks you to verify reports submission.

7. Choose Submit Job (F6).

077229 Print Laser Forms						
ORACLE	∃D Edwards V	Vorid	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Submit Reports to Batch Return to Previous Panel	NOTE: '1' will assume t	Print ave all forms printed Enter '1' for Ye hat all forms have be u to rerun the report	s or 'O' for NO een spooled	and end the cified range		© © 0

8. On the third Print Laser Forms screen, complete the Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No field and click Enter.

Field	Explanation
2 - Relevé 1	A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms.
	Valid values are:
	1 – Yes, this version includes Relevé 1 forms.
	0 – No, this version does not include Relevé 1 forms. Do not show this option again.
3 - T4A	A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms.
	Valid values are:
	1 – Yes, this version includes T4A forms.
	0 – No, this version does not include T4A forms. Do not show this option again.
4 - Relevé 2	A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms.
	Valid values are:
	1 – Yes, this version includes Relevé 2 forms.
	0 – No, this version does not include Relevé 2 forms. Do not show this option again.
5 - NR4 Form	A code that specifies whether the system prints optional forms.
	Valid values are:
	1 – Yes, this version includes NR4 forms.
	0 – No, this version does not include NR4 forms. Do not show this option again.
Enter selection number	A return value entered by the user.
	Screen-specific information
	A value that specifies the type of form to print.
	Valid values are:
	1 – T4 forms
	2 – Relevé 1 forms
	3 – T4A forms
	4 – Relevé 2 forms
	5 – NR4 forms
Enter the first Serial Number of forms	The serial number of the first form on which you will print. The serial number is required for Relevé 1, Relevé 2 forms. Beginning in 1998, T4 forms do not include serial numbers.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter only the first 8 digits; the system calculates the check digit
Enter Beginning Serial	The serial number of the first form to be reprinted.
Number	Screen-specific information
	If you are reprinting forms, enter the first serial number that you want to re-print. This must be a number greater than zero and represents the beginning of the range of forms the user wants to reprint. You must enter all 9 digits of the serial number,

If you enter 0 (No), the previous screen displays for you to make your selections again before rerunning the print procedure.

Field	Explanation
Enter Ending Serial Number	The serial number on the last form to be reprinted.
	Screen-specific information
	If you are reprinting forms, enter the last serial number that you want to reprint. This must be a number greater than zero, it can be the same as the beginning serial number (if you want to reprint only one form), and represents the end of the range of forms to reprint. You must enter all 9 digits of the serial number, including the check digit.

9.1.2 Resetting Laser Forms

If you print laser forms and then need to reprint the forms, you must first reset the laser forms. For example, if you discover an error with the current forms, you need to reset laser forms and then reprint the forms.

To reset laser forms

Navigation

From Print Year End Forms (G772477), choose Reset Laser Forms

1. On the first Reset Laser Forms screen, complete the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice.

07729P Reset Laser Forms							E 8 🛛
Tools Rep							72
ORACL		arde World					
CICACE	C JD Edw	arus wonu			Email		Support
		?					
Field Sensitive Help	07729P		Res	et Laser Forms			-
Display Error Message Display Functions	011231		1100				
Exit Program							
Redisplay Initial Values							
Update Status Code Return to Previous Panel	Enter	the T4/Relevé I	(B that is t	obe res	et.		
Clear Screen	Linter	the reneteve i	ib that is t				
		T4/Relevé ID		430 T4/R	elevé Work Fil	e Build	
		147 Keteve 1D		450 1471	eteve work i fi	te buitu	
			Press ENTER	To Continue			
							0
							e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
			F3=E	xit			~

- **2.** On the second Reset Laser Forms screen, reset the print status for the forms that you want to print by removing the value in any of the following fields:
 - T4 Print Status
 - Relevé 1 Print Status
 - T4A Print Status
 - Relevé 2 Print Status
 - NR4 Print Status

07729 Reset Laser Forms Tools Help						
ORACL	JD Edwards World					
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions But Program Redsplay Initial Values Update Status Code Return to Previous Panel Clear Screen	 	file Build Workfile Buil atus int Status tatus int Status	d 1	Levé Work Fil Completed Completed	e Build	0 0 0 0
	F5=Redisplay F	F6=Update F12	=Previous Screen	F24=More		

3. Choose Update (F6).

The program prompts you to verify the status code update.

S DASEM	8
Bunctions Iools Belo	И
2 🗷 ?	٩
Verify Status Code Update	

4. Choose Submit Job (F6) from the Functions menu.

9.1.3 Adjusting Laser Forms

The system allows you to adjust the printing of laser forms if the text is not lining up correctly on the forms. You can adjust employee or employer forms. The system administrator most commonly performs this task.

Before You Begin

JD Edwards World strongly recommends that you create a source library and a custom object library.

When you create a custom object library, you must include the source physical table JDESRC. If you do not have authority to add a new library to your library list, contact your system administrator. If you use a custom object library, it must appear at the top of the library list.

If you are using the JDFSRC library, the system adds each change to the last change because you are altering the original source.

Navigation

From Print Year End Forms (G772477), choose Align Employee Copy or Align Employer Copy

Processing Options

See Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A)

See Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C)

9.1.4 Printing Individual Year-End Forms

After you print multiple year-end forms, you can print an individual T4, T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, or NR4 form. You might print an individual year-end form to replace one that an employee has lost.

Note: You must print multiple forms from the Print Year End Forms menu (G772477), choosing the appropriate Print Laser Forms program before you print individual forms.

This program prints information from the workfile build for the form that you choose.

You can print individual forms, per government regulations, for prior years, but the system prints the information using the current format.

To print individual year-end forms

Navigation

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Version Review

The following is an example using Relevé 1 forms, to print other forms, use the same steps but choose the corresponding options. The system does not require a serial number for T4, T4A, and NR forms.

1. On Version Review, enter 2 in the Option field next to the workfile build that you want to review, and click Enter.

	- to contain the	at i shi			and the second s				-							X 5
CRACE		ards Wo ?	ria	URL	Document		Email		ľ	w	orld P	teso	urces		Supp	ort Q
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	07725				Version Rev	iew			U	ser	ID					
Exit Program Clear Screen	Skip to T4	Relevé ID														
							T	W	Т		R	т	Ν	Ĥ		
	0 ID			scription		User ID	S				2 2		R	R	Υr	
	429			File Build		EH130892			F		F	F	1	1	18	
	8 430			File Build		EH130892		1		1					18	
	951			File Build		MM657496		1		1					11	
	953			File Build		MM657496		1		1					11	
	954	T4/Relevé	Work	File Build		MM657496	1 Y	1		1	l				11	
	955	T4/Relevé	Work	File Build		MM657496	1 N	1		1	l.				11	
	956	T4/Relevé	Work	File Build		MM657496	1 N	A		F	ł				11	
	978	T4/Relevé	Work	File Build		MM657496	1 N	1		1	l				12	
	988	T4/Relevé	Work	File Build		MM657496	1 N	1		1	l				11	
	989	T4/Relevé	Work	File Build		MM657496	1 N	1		1					11	
																0
																\odot
																_ Q,
	Review	Options:	1=T4	2=Rel1 3=	T4A 4=Rel2	5=NR4;	8=ID R	ese	t F	24=1	lor	9				

2. On Employee Relevé 1 Summary Rev., enter 8 in the Option field for the employee for whom you want to print the form, and click Enter.

077761 Implayee Relevit 1 Summary		X C
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Refevé1 Detail Clear Screen	Image: Skip to Employee Employee	2 🔍
Geer Screen	8 7703 481 560 670 Bellas, Debbie 00077 700190000 7788991154RS5454	10 430 430
	Opt: 2=RL-1 Adj 4=Footnotes 8=Laser Print F4=RL-1 Dtl F24=More	0 0 0

3. On Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Are you going to assign a new serial #? Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for NO field.

07991 Print Relevé 1 form	€ [°] JD Ed	wards World	URL	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	✓ S			slœvé l form sign a new seria r '0' for NO	at #?	Г	
			F3=Exit				(0) (2) (3)

4. On Print Relevé 1 form screen, complete the Have you submitted your XML file(s)? field.



- 5. On Print Relevé 1 Form, complete the Enter replacement serial number field.
- **6.** Choose Print Form (F6).

Antonio	a newspaperson	A Summer		
C JD Edwar	rds World			
	?			
07PRT	-	Print Relevé 1 form		
	Relevé 1 Seri	al Number	001132456	
	Enter New Ser	ial Number		
				(
	0		URL Document	URL Document Ensal World Resource Image: Comparison of the second

Field	Explanation
Are you going to assign a new serial #?	The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No. If you enter 0 (No), the form reprints using the existing serial number the system assigns to that record. You can return to the menu when you enter 0. If you enter 1 (Yes), the next Print Relevé 1 form screen displays.

Field	Explanation				
Have you submitted your XML file(s)?	The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.				
	Screen-specific information				
	Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No. If you enter 0 (No), you replace the existing serial number in the record by entering a new serial number. If you enter 1 (Yes), the system saves the existing serial number and the new serial number you enter. Entering 1 indicates you have already submitted your files to Revenue Québec and you need to run an XML build for the amended slips and submit the file to Revenu Québec. Revenu Québec requires both serial numbers in the XML file.				
Enter replacement serial	The T4 number assigned to this amended record.				
number	Screen-specific information				
	Enter all 9 digits of the new serial number that you want to assign to the form, including the check digit.				

9.2 Creating the XML File

You can use the XML format of the following forms to report year-end information to the CRA and Revenu Québec:

- **T**4
- T4A
- Relevé 1
- Relevé 2

Note: The system generates an integrity report during the XML build process. The integrity report validates the data the system enters in the XML file to ensure that the data conforms to the XML schema from the CRA. For example, the CRA requires that Canadian Postal Codes be in the XML file in the following format: A1A1A1 (alpha, numeric, alpha, numeric, alpha, numeric). If the postal code in the Address By Date table (F0116) is not in this format, the system prints an error on the integrity report.

After you build the XML file, you need to review the integrity report. If any errors exist, make all necessary corrections and run the XML & Audit File Build program again.

The XML file is successful if the integrity report contains the following message: ** XML File Contains No Errors **.

You can run these programs as a standalone audit report to validate the data the system creates in the workfile. You do not have to wait until you are ready to submit your XML file to run these.

Торіс	Description					
Creating the XML and Audit Files	You create an XML file on the AS/400 and then transfer the file to your PC. The final step is to transmit the data to the CRA.					
	The T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 XML build programs create an XML file that uses the XML syntax and schema that the CRA requires. The system merges data from the workfile build with the XML tags in the schema.					
	The system also creates an audit file using sequential file formatting so that you can print an audit report from the data in the XML file.					
Data Selection for Building the XML File	For an original build, do not change the Data Selection for this program. All records in the T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 workfile should be in the original files.					
	For an amended build, select only those employees from the T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 workfile that have changes. You only need to create and send an amended file if you sent an original file to the CRA and you need to change some of the information.					
	For a canceled build, select only those employees from the T4, T4A, Relevé 1, and Relevé 2 workfile that you want to cancel. You only need to create and send a canceled file if you sent an original file to the CRA and you need to cancel some of the information.					
Data Sequence for Building the XML File	Do not change the data sequence for this program.					
Technical Considerations for Building the XML File	The CRA accepts XML file data in either of the following character sets. These character sets enable the XML file to capture international characters accurately (for example, the French character é).					
	 Windows-1252 includes character encoding for a comprehensive set of English and French Characters. JD Edwards World recommends this format. 					
	 ISO-8859-1 includes character encoding, however it does not include character encoding for all French characters or a Euro symbol. 					
	You can find additional information about character sets by searching the World Wide Web.					
XML Integrity and Audit	This report contains three parts:					
Reports	 Transmission record 					
	 Supplementary (detail) records 					
	 Summary records 					

What You Should Know About

Creating the XML file includes the following tasks:

- Working with the T4 XML Files
- Working with the T4A XML Files
- Working with the Relevé 1 XML Files
- Working with the Relevé 2 XML Files

See Also:

- The CRA website for more information, including the XML specifications, schemas, Employer Guides, and General Filing information.
- The Revenu Québec website for Relevé information, including XML specifications.
- Section 8.3, "Reviewing the XML Integrity Reports" for more information.

Note: Specifications for the Relevé XML format (all RL Slips) are available from Revenu Québec only if you are a registered partner with Revenu Québec. See Section 9.3, "Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile" for more information.

9.2.1 Working with the T4 XML Files

Create a workfile for T4 XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to the CRA.

Working with the T4 XML files includes the following tasks:

- Creating the T4 XML and Audit Files
- Verifying the T4 XML File

9.2.1.1 Creating the T4 XML and Audit Files

This program reads information from the T4 Workfile (T07730) and the T4 Adjustment Workfile (T07740). The system saves the information in the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X), using the XML syntax and schema that the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4 Files

Processing Options

See T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)

9.2.1.2 Verifying the T4 XML File

After you create the XML and audit files, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The T4 XML Integrity and Audit reports assist you in verifying this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when creating the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X) and the audit report lists the information from the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761).

Note: The Other Information area at the bottom of the T4 form includes several Box- Case and Amount boxes for the various types of additional income. There are numerous codes for additional income defined by the Canadian government. When you generate T4's, the system prints one primary slip and can print up to five "overflow" slips with additional income amounts, depending on how many amounts need to be special handled for the additional income.

The T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X) reflects the total number of detail records in the XML file *including* the detail records for any overflow slips. The T4 Summary Report (P07746) reflects only the total number of T4's the employee receives for each company and tax ID. That is, one slip per employee regardless of how many overflow slips print. It does *not* include overflow slips in the slip count.

The slip count on the XML Audit Report never matches the T4 Summary Report if an employee has more additional information amounts than the primary slip can accommodate. The totals on these reports accommodate two different numbers: XML detail records vs. slip counts.

During the XML & Audit File build, the system saves the information in the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X), using the XML syntax the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761), using sequential formatting.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose T4 XML Audit Report

Processing Options

See T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)

Data Selection

Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Technical Considerations

Do not attempt to correct the data in the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X) or in the T4 XML Audit Workfile (T07761). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07760X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07761 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

Grand totals exist in this report; however, grand totals are not in the XML file as they are not part of the XML schema the CRA issues. The grand totals are only in the report to assist you in associating this data to other reports.

9.2.2 Working with the T4A XML Files

Create a workfile for T4A XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to the CRA.

Working with the T4A XML files includes the following tasks:

- Creating the T4A XML Files
- Verifying the T4A XML File

9.2.2.1 Creating the T4A XML Files

The program reads information from the T4A Workfile (T07732) and the T4A Adjustment Workfile (T07742). The system saves the information in the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X), using the XML syntax and schema that the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4A XML Audit File (T07766), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build T4A Files

Processing Options

See T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)

9.2.2.2 Verifying the T4A XML Files

After you create the XML and audit files, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The T4A XML Integrity and Audit reports assist you in verifying this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when creating the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X) and the audit report lists the information from the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766).

During the XML & Audit File build, the system saves the information in the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X), using the XML syntax the CRA requires. The system also saves the records in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766), using sequential formatting.

This report contains three parts:

- Transmission record
- Supplementary (detail) records
- Summary records

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose T4A XML Audit Report

Processing Options

See T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)

Data Selection

Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Technical Considerations

Do not attempt to correct the data in the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X) or in the T4A XML Audit Workfile (T07766). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07765X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07766 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

Grand totals exist in this report; however, grand totals are not in the XML file as they are not part of the XML schema the CRA issues. The grand totals are only in the report to assist you in associating this data to other reports.

JD Edwards World includes summary and grand totals for box 46. However, box 46 is not in the XML file as it is not part of the XML schema that the CRA issues. The totals are only in the report to assist you in associating the totals to the detail and other reports.

9.2.3 Working with the Relevé 1 XML Files

Create a workfile for Relevé 1 XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to Revenu Québec.

Working with the Relevé 1 XML files includes the following tasks:

- Creating the Relevé 1 XML Files
- Verifying the Relevé 1 XML File

9.2.3.1 Creating the Relevé 1 XML Files

This program reads information from the RL-1Workfile (T07731) and the Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile (T07741). The system saves the information in the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X), using the XML syntax and schema that Revenu Québec requires. The system also saves the records in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

In addition to error messages, you might also receive a warning message. JD Edwards World recommends that you investigate the message to ensure the file's data accuracy. The warning message states: Warning-All Employees have both CPP/QPP.

The system successfully validates the XML file if the integrity report contains the following message: XML File Contains No Errors.

You only need to create and send an amended file, if you sent the original file to Revenu Québec and you need to change some of the information that you transmitted.

You only need to create and send a canceled file, if you sent an original file to Revenu Québec and you need to cancel some of the information that you transmitted.

Note: If you run this program as a standalone audit report prior to printing the Relevé forms, the system displays errors for the Serial Number field because the Print Laser Form program assigns the serial numbers to the Relevé forms. You can disregard these errors until you print the forms, however, you must print the forms to assign serial numbers before you run this program to create the file you send to Québec. If records are missing serial numbers, Québec rejects your file.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 1 Files

Processing Options

See Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)

Data Selection

- For the original build, do not change the data selection. All records in the RL-1 workfile should be from the original files.
- For an amended build, select only those employees from the RL-1 workfile to which you made changes.
- For a canceled build, select only those employees from the RL-1 workfile for which you want to cancel an RL-1.

Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence.

9.2.3.2 Verifying the Relevé 1 XML File

After you create the XML and audit files, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The Relevé 1 Integrity and Audit reports assist you in verifying this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when creating the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X) and the audit report lists the information from the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771).

During the XML & Audit File build, the system saves the information in the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X), using the XML syntax Revenu Québec requires. The system also saves the records in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771), using sequential formatting.

The report contains three parts:

- Transmission record
- Supplementary (detail) record
- Summary record

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Relevé 1 XML Audit Report

Processing Options

See Relevé 1 XML Audit Report (P07771X)

Data Selection

Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Technical Considerations

Do not attempt to correct the data in the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X) or in the Relevé 1 XML Audit Workfile (T07771). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07770X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07771 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

9.2.4 Working with the Relevé 2 XML Files

Create a workfile for Relevé 2 XML so you can transfer this workfile to your PC and submit the data to Revenu Québec.

Working with the Relevé 2 XML files includes the following tasks:

- Creating the Relevé 2 XML files
- Verifying the Relevé 2 XML Files

9.2.4.1 Creating the Relevé 2 XML Files

This program reads information from the Relevé 2 Workfile (T07733) and the Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile (T07743). The system saves the information in the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X), using the XML syntax and schema that Revenu Québec requires. The system also saves the records in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776), so that you can print an audit report of the information you send to the government.

Note: If you run this program as a standalone audit report prior to printing the Relevé forms, the system displays errors for the Serial Number field because the Print Laser Form program assigns the serial numbers to the Relevé forms. You can disregard these errors until you print the forms, however, you must print the forms to assign serial numbers before you run this program to create the file you send to Québec. If records are missing serial numbers, Québec rejects your file.

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Build Relevé 2 Files

Processing Options

See Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)

9.2.4.2 Verifying the Relevé 2 XML File

After you run the XML & Audit File build, verify that the information it contains is the information that you intend to submit to the government.

The Relevé 2 XML Integrity and Audit reports allow you to verify this information. The integrity report lists any errors the system encounters when it creates the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X) and the audit report lists the information from the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776).

During the XML & Audit File Build, the system saves the information in the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X), using the XML syntax Revenu Québec requires. The system also save the same information in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776), using sequential formatting.

The report contains three parts:

- Transmission record
- Supplementary (detail) record
- Summary record

Navigation

From XML Processing (G772475), choose Relevé 2 XML Audit Report

Processing Options

See Relevé 2 XML Audit Report (P07776X)

Data Selection

Do not change the data selection for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776) and the file contains all the records the system saves during the XML build.

Changing the data selection does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Data Sequence

Do not change the data sequence for this program. There is only one field in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776) and it is in the same order that the system saves the records during the XML build.

Changing the data sequence does not accurately reflect the data that you submit to the government.

Technical Considerations

Do not attempt to correct the data in the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X) or in the Relevé 2 XML Audit Workfile (T07776). The information in these two files is an exact match. The T07775X stores the information using XML syntax and the T07776 stores the information using sequential formatting.

Changing the information in either of these files causes the information to be out-of-sync.

9.3 Transferring and Submitting the XML Workfile

After you create the XML file on the AS/400, you transfer the file to your PC as an XML file so you can then submit it to the appropriate government authority. You can use the Integrated File System (IFS) or File Transfer Protocol (FTP) to copy the XML file to a PC. JD Edwards World recommends that you validate your T4 and T4A XML files against the schema from the CRA, if you have a parser. This allows you to correct any data errors in the files before you electronically submit them to CRA.

If you do not have a parser or access to the schemas, you need to verify the information on the XML Integrity reports.

As of December 2006, Revenu Québec only provides schema information to partners that register with Revenu Québec. Therefore, you are not able to validate the data yourself, unless you are a registered partner. For all correspondence, requests for technical information pertaining to filing data files, or to request the ability to send a test file for validation, contact Revenu Québec.

For more information regarding the submission of Relevé files, refer to the Guide for Transmitting RL-Slip Data: General and Technical Information (IN-800-V) which is available on Revenue Québec's website.

Transferring and submitting the XML workfile includes the following tasks:

- Transferring using IFS
- Transferring using FTP
- Submitting the File to the Government

9.3.1 Transferring Using IFS

If you plan to use IFS to transfer your files, ensure your IFS directories exist before continuing. See Section 6.10, "Setting Up Integrated File System (IFS) Directories" for more information.

When you transfer the XML file using IFS, ensure that you perform the following:

- Enter the name of the IFS directory in the IFS Path processing option for the following T4 XML programs. For example, enter: /home/userid or /home/t4xml.
 - T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)
 - T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)
 - Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)
 - Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)

 Enter the name of the XML file that you create in the XML File Name processing option. If this processing option is blank and the IFS Path processing option contains an IFS path, the system derives the XML file name as follows: yy9999999sss where

yy = the tax year from the Control Parameter File.

999999 = the 6-digit portion of the Transmitter Number from the processing option.

sss = 001 (as the sequence number) for T4 (002 for T4A, 003 for RL-1, and 004 for RL-2)

 Transmit the file to the Canada Revenue Agency or Revenu Québec using Windows Explorer to locate the file.

9.3.2 Transferring Using FTP

The following tasks include examples of a file transfer for an AS/400 named JDED, using the library name T4LIB429 and the XML file name 18123456001.xml for a T4. You must:

- Use the name of your AS/400
- Change the library name to your year-end T4 library name
- Locate the file number for the form you are submitting
- Use the correct naming convention of the XML file you are submitting to the government

Following is a list of the file names for the XML files that reside on the AS/400:

- T4 is T07760X.
- T4A is T07765X
- Relevé 1 is T07770X
- Relevé 2 is T07775X

The CRA and Revenue Québec use an XML file format of aappppppsss.xml. for XML files. You change the format as follows:

- aa = last two digits of the taxation year
- ppppp = the digits of your transmitter number
- sss = the sequence number of your file submission
- .xml = the file format identifier

For example, if you submit two files for the 2019 tax year and your transmitter number is NP123456, the file names are 18123456001.xml for the first submission and 18123456002.xml for the second submission.

Transferring using FTP includes the following tasks:

- To start the FTP utility
- To initiate an AS/400 session
- To copy the year-end file from the AS/400 to the PC
- To exit the FTP utility
- To locate the file on your PC

• To validate the T4 and T4A XML file (optional)

Before You Begin

- Locate the workfile and ensure that the file on your AS/400 contains data. View the file using FEU, SQL, or another method. The files reside in your T4 library. The library name is T4LIBxxx, where xxx is the three-digit workfile ID that you chose for the XML and Audit File build. Verify the workfile number with your payroll department or review the workfile IDs from the Version Review program on the Canadian Year End Processing menu (G77247).
- Locate the name of your AS/400. The name displays in the upper right corner of any menu within the JD Edwards World software.
- Ensure you have access to FTP on their AS/400. Check with your IT staff to ensure that your user profile on the AS/400 allows access to FTP.
- Install a 3rd party software package, such as Altova's XMLSpy to validate the transferred workfile against the XML schema from the CRA (optional).

To start the FTP utility

- 1. On your PC Desktop, click the Windows Start button.
- 2. Click Run, the Run window displays.
- **3.** Enter ftp and click OK to execute.

Run	? 🔀
	Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open it for you.
Open:	ftp
	OK Cancel Browse

The following is an example of the ftp> window to initiate an AS/400 session.

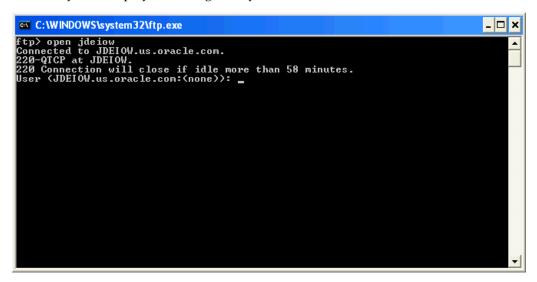
📾 C:\WINDOWS\system32\ftp.exe	_ [];	×
ftp>		Ľ	-
			_1

To initiate an AS/400 session

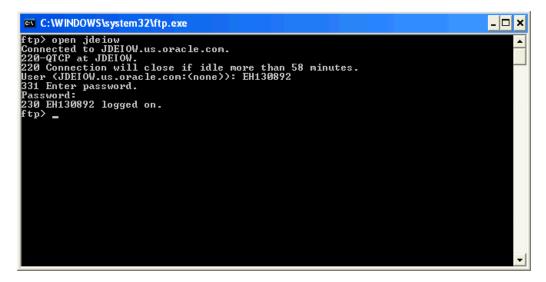
1. At the ftp> prompt, enter the word open, a space, the name of the AS/400 where the XML workfile resides and then press Enter.

The following is an example of a session with an AS/400 named JDED.

The system displays a message that you are connected.



2. Enter your AS/400 sign on.



The system displays a message that you are logged on.

Note: If your logon attempt is unsuccessful, perhaps because of a typing error in your User ID or password or in both, it is best to exit the FTP utility and start over. Enter quit at the ftp> prompt and press Enter. Re-start the FTP utility.

To copy the year-end file from the AS/400 to the PC

1. Enter the following command at the ftp> prompt, ensuring that you replace the Xs for the appropriate year-end T4 library, file number for the appropriate form, and that you use the correct format for submitting the XML file to the government:

get t4libXXX/t077XXX c:\aapppppsss.xml

Following are the file numbers for the forms:

- T4 is T07760X
- T4A is T07765X
- Relevé 1 is T07770X
- Relevé 2 is T07775X

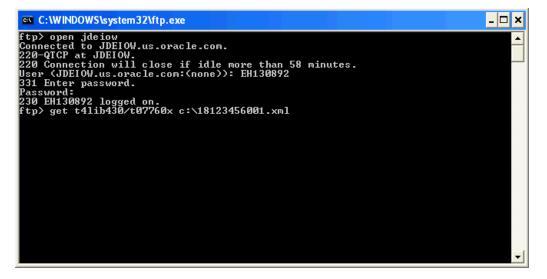
The CRA and Revenue Québec require the following format for submitting files:

- aa = last two digits of the taxation year
- ppppp = the digits of your transmitter number
- sss = the sequence number of your file submission
- .xml = the file format identifier

For example, if you submit two files for the 2019 tax year and your transmitter number is NP123456, the file names are 18123456001.xml for the first submission and 18123456002.xml for the second submission.

The following is an example for a T4 form using the year 2019, library name T4LIB430, and the XML file name 18123456001.xml.

2. Press Enter to copy the file.



When the FTP process is successful in locating and transferring the file, FTP displays a message indicating how many bytes were received. If you do not receive this message, it is likely that the file on the AS/400 is empty or you need to check the spelling of the file and the library in the get command.

📾 C:\WINDOWS\system32\ftp.exe	- 🗆 :	¢
ftp> open jdeiow Connected to JDEIOW.us.oracle.com. 220-QICP at JDEIOW. 220 Connection will close if idle more than 58 minutes. User (JDEIOW.us.oracle.com:(none)): EH130892 331 Enter password. Password: 230 EH130892 logged on. ftp> get t41ib430/t07760x c:\18123456001.xml 200 PORT subcommand request successful. 150 Retrieving member T07760X in file T07760X in library T4LIB430. 226 File transfer completed successfully. ftp: &600 bytes received in 0.37Seconds 22.99Kbytes/sec. ftp> _		

To exit the FTP utility

Enter the word quit at the ftp> prompt to end the FTP session.

C:\WINDOWS\system32\ftp.exe _	□ ×
<pre>ftp> open jdeiow Connected to JDEIOW.us.oracle.com. 220-QICP at JDEIOW. 220 Connection will close if idle more than 58 minutes. User (JDEIOW.us.oracle.com:(none)): EH130892 331 Enter password. Password: 230 EH130892 logged on. ftp> get t41ib430/t07760x c:\18123456001.xml 200 PORT subcommand request successful. 150 Retrieving member I07760X in file T07760X in library T4LIB430. 226 File transfer completed successfully. ftp: 8600 bytes received in 0.05Seconds 182.98Kbytes/sec. ftp> quit_</pre>	

To locate the file on your PC

1. Access the Local Disk C: on your PC and locate the XML icon for the file you transferred.

🗅 C:1			/			
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help			/			A
🌀 Back = 🛞 - 🎓 🖉 Search 🛞 Folder	s 💷 🔹 🖌	/				
Address See CA		7				e 🔁 🖌
Folders X	Name	Size	Type	Date Modified		
Cesitop	Caradeprinters		File Folder	2/3/2011 2:41 FM		
	Acos /		File Folder	2/9/2010 9:57 AM		
	Documents and Settings		File Folder	1/10/2011 4:43 PM		
	CRIMERS /		File Folder	1/10/2011 12:36 PM		
	C13_GP4020_GP4520_32 /		File Folder	2/3/2011 2:54 PM		
	Calintel /		File Folder	1/10/2011 12:57 PM		
Documents and Settings	MSOCache /		File Folder	1/11/2011 3:28 PM		
	Corade		File Folder	4/12/2010 11:29 AM		
	Controgram Files		File Folder File Folder	10/11/2011 9:17 PM 11/2/2011 6:23 PM		
	Contraction Contraction		File Folder	11/2/2011 6:25 PM		
MSOCache MSocache morade	10123456001mi	918	394. Document	11/22/2011 10:42 AM		
ili 🦲 program Files	ASlog.bit		Text Document	2/16/2011 6:20 PM		
Quarantine	boot.ini		Configuration Settings	10/15/2011 10:35 AM		
II CO WINDOWS	Bootmar	326 KB		1/10/2000 3:45 PM		
DVD-RAM Drive (E:)	HPC0U.log	4 KB	Text Document	2/3/2011 2:55 PM		
Eh130892 on 'jded/home' (V:)	Initial/aSetup.log		Text Document	1/12/2011 4:15 PM		
🗷 🌌 codechanges on ')ded' (W:)	D INSTALL.LOG	7 KB		1/10/2011 1:54 PM		
	passwordLog.html	1 KB	HTML Document	11/17/2011 9:23 AM		
Image: Second						
solution "conversit/world" (average world on "conversit/world")						
Control Panel						
Mobile Device My Network Places						
Provide Bin						
Webfolder - Oracle Files Online						
G LauncherLogs						
6 8						
9 objects (Disk free space: 218 GB)					382 KB	S My Computer

- 2. Create a folder on your PC to store objects for the validation process.
- **3.** Copy and paste or move the XML file to the new folder (for the validation process).

To validate the T4 and T4A XML file (optional)

JD Edwards recommends that you validate the T4 and T4A XML file before submitting it to the government.

Relevé 1 and Relevé 2 schema are only available to partners registered with Revenu Québec as of 2006.

1. Download the XML schema from the CRA website to your PC.

Schemas are in zip files.

- 2. Unzip the contents of the zip file into the same folder with the XML file.
- **3.** Start the 3rd party software and open the XML file to validate your company's data against the XML schema from the government.

If the system displays errors, you should make corrections to the data before submitting the file to the government.

Note: There can be conflicts between these software packages and the acceptable XML formats described previously. A file might fail validation because of issues in the 3rd party software that you use to validate the XML file.

9.3.3 Submitting the File to the Government

Contact the CRA and Revenu Québec for information about submitting your file.

Year-End Archiving

Year-end archiving allows you to store year-end information after you print the forms and send them to the government and to your employees. You can access this information to review it, make adjustments, and print corrected forms.

The system does not allow you to archive year-end information before you have printed all of the year-end forms.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 10.1, "Archiving Year-End Information"
- Section 10.2, "Working with Archived Information"

10.1 Archiving Year-End Information

After you print year-end forms and send them to your employees and to the government, you archive the year-end information using the Update to Archival program (P077301). The system copies the data from the temporary workfiles to the following permanent production tables:

- T4 Archival File (F07730)
- T4A Archival File (F07732)
- Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File (F07731)
- Relevé 2 Archival File (F07733)
- NR4 Archival File (F07734)

You can use these permanent tables to review historical forms and their adjustments.

When you archive your data, the system verifies the following:

- A valid DREAM Writer version
- The ID is not currently active
- All forms have been printed
- The ID is for a previous year, not the current year

After you archive year-end information, you cannot revise it. However, you can create individual amended year-end forms to send to the employee and government agency.

Note: You must archive the previous year's data before you load a new year-end update.

To archive year-end information

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Update T4/Relevé to Archival

1. On Update T4/Relevé to Archival, enter the ID for the workfile that you want to archive in the T4/Relevé ID field and click Enter twice.

🕺 077301 Update T4/Relevé to archive Tools Help	al						X SI
ORACL		lwards World		Document	Email	World Resources	Support
	2 🗵	?					🤤 🔍
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program	077301		Update T4/F	televé to archiva	al		
Submit Update to Batch		Enter the T4/Rele	evé ID that i	s to be a	rchived:		
		T4/Relevé ID		430			
							(A) (V)
		F6=	Submit	F24=More			٩

If an error message displays, you must resolve the error before you can submit the archive.

2. Choose Submit (F6).

The program prompts you to verify the submission of the reports.

3. Choose Submit Job (F6).

10.2 Working with Archived Information

You cannot revise archived information if you find an error in an employee's year-end information. Instead, you use the Update function to create a new (amended) year-end form. You can then print the amended form and send it to the employee and government agency.

Note: The Archival Relevé 1 Review program (P077261) displays the salaries of employees. You can prevent unauthorized access to this information by applying business unit security to the Employee Master table (F060116) to prevent employees in certain business units from printing the report.

Working with archived information includes the following tasks:

- Amending archived information
- Printing archived forms

10.2.1 Amending Archived Information

You cannot revise archived information if you find an error in an employee's year-end information. Instead, you use the Toggle Display/Update function in the appropriate Archival Review program to create a new (amended) year-end form. You can then print the amended form and send it to the employee and government agency.

The system maintains the serial number for the amended form separately from the serial number of the original record. When you amend information for an employee, the system creates a new record with an ID number of AMD (Amended). The employee's old record remains intact.

You cannot amend an original year-end form more than once. However, you can amend the amended year-end form.

To amend archived information, you must have authority to use Toggle Display/Update Mode (F8). Your security officer must enter your user profile in function exit security. Otherwise, you will receive an Invalid Function Key message. If you need authority to amend year-end forms, contact your security officer. Alternatively, you can consult your security officer to find out who in your organization has authority to amend archived information.

To amend archived information

The following is an example using T4 forms, to amend other forms, use the same steps but choose the appropriate menu selection.

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Archival T4 Review

- 1. On Archival T4 Review, complete the following fields and click Enter:
 - Year
 - Skip to Employee

SorracL	CJD Edwards World	URL Document	Emai	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program T4 Detail T4 Add		Archival T4 Review 7701 Holiday, Anthony		Year 18	(
Glear Screen	A Employee D 0 Number S.I.N. * 7701 256 136 88 7702 184 560 67 7703 481 560 67 7704 652 136 88 7707 388 871 18 7708 445 471 18 7775 852 136 88 77777 084 560 67	0 Derrick, Leslie 00077 9 Bellas, Debbie 00077 8 Rivard, Jacques 00077 8 Yelle, Stephane 00077 8 Lacroix, Pierre 00077 5 Deveny, Cindy L. 00077 1 Bureau, Richard 00077	Tax Area 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000 700150000 700190000	Tax 10 7701527128P1001 7701527128P1001 7701527128P1001 7701527128P1001 7701527128P1001 7701527128P1001 7701527128P1001	ID 429 429 429 429 429 429 429 429

2. Access the detail area.

OTTO: HO Took HO	CJD Edwards World	X
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program 14 Detail T4 Add Clear Screen		
		⊗ ⊲

- **3.** Choose Toggle Display/Update Mode (F8).
- 4. Make the necessary changes to the employee's record and click Enter.

10.2.2 Printing Archived Forms

If you create an amended year-end form, you can print the form to replace the original form that you sent to the employee or government agency. The system updates the history table with the new serial number.

These programs print information from the following tables:

- T4 Archival File (F07730)
- T4A Archival File (F07732)
- Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File (F07731)
- Relevé 2 Archival File (F07733)
- NR4 Archival File (F07734)

To print archived forms

The following is an example using Relevé 1 forms, to print other forms, use the same steps but choose the appropriate menu selection. The system does not require a serial number for T4 and T4A forms.

From Canadian Year End Processing (G77247), choose Archival Relevé 1 Review

- 1. On Archival Relevé 1 Review, complete the following fields and click Enter:
 - Year
 - Skip to Employee

	CJD Edwards World	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Exit Program Relevé1 Detail Gear Screen	Ord Document Entral Wolf Processor Ø77261 Archival Relevé 1 Review Year 18 Skip to Employee	
	A Employee D Number S.I.N. Employee Name Co. Tax frea Tax ID B 7703 481 560 670 Bellas. Debbie 00077 700190000 7788991154RS5454 T 7777 084 560 671 Bureau. Richard 00077 700190000 7788991154RS5454	ID 429 429
	Opt: 2=RL-1 Adj 4=Footnotes 8=Laser Print F4=RL-1 Dtl F24=More	(8) (9) (4)

- **2.** Enter 8 in the Option field next to the employee and workfile build that you want to print and click Enter.
- **3.** On the first Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Are you going to assign a new serial *#*? field and click Enter.

OTRACL	€ [°] JD Edv	wards World	URL	Document	Email	World Resources	Support
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions	97PRT			levé i form ign a new seria '0' for NO	ι #?	Г	
			F3=Exit				(6) (9) (3)

4. On the second Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Have you submitted your XML file(s)? field and click Enter.



5. On Print Relevé 1 form, complete the Enter New Serial Number field.

Teld Sensitive Help Display Functions OPPRI Print Relevé 1 form Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	17
URL Document Email World Resources Support Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions 07PRT Print Relevé 1 form CC Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	
URL Document Email World Resources Support Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions 07PRT Print Relevé 1 form C Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	
Field Sensitive Help Display Error Message Display Functions Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	
Display Evontions Display Functions Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	*
Display Functions Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	
Relevé 1 Serial Number 001132456	
Enter New Serial Number	
	0
	\odot
	۹,
F3=Exit F6=Print Form	

6. Choose Print Form (F6).

Field	Explanation
Are you going to assign a new serial #?	The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter 1 for Yes or 0 for No. If you enter 0 (No), you return to the previous screen to make your selections again before rerunning the print procedure.

Field	Explanation
Have you submitted your XML file(s)?	The Yes or No Entry field is a common single character entry field for simple yes or no responses on prompt screens. For International purposes, No = '0' and Yes = '1'.
	Screen-specific information
	Enter `1' for Yes or `0' for No.

System Table Overview

Following are the control, permanent, and workfile tables that the system uses for processing year-end forms.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 11.1, "Control Table"
- Section 11.2, "Permanent Tables"
- Section 11.3, "Workfile Tables"

11.1 Control Table

The system uses the following control table from the production library when processing year-end forms.

11.1.1 F07720 - T4 Relevé Control Parameter File

This table contains the following information:

- Workfile build selections by version
- Special handling code selections
- Version reset control flags

11.2 Permanent Tables

The system uses the following permanent tables from the production library when processing year-end forms.

11.2.1 F07727 - Canadian Pension Information File

This table contains pension information for printing T4A forms. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07727LA Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07727LB Logical by year, address number, company, tax area, and tax ID
- F07727LC Logical by year, social insurance number, company, tax area, and tax ID

11.2.2 F07730 - T4 Archival File

This table contains the archived history for T4 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07730LA Logical by version ID and T4 serial number
- F07730LB Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, payroll ID, and T4/Relevé amended flag
- F07730LD Logical by year and address number
- F07730LE Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07730LF Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4 control number
- F07730LI Logical by year, company, tax ID, tax area, address number, payroll ID, and amended flag

11.2.3 F07731 - Relevé 1 (Provincial) Archival File

This table contains the archived history for Relevé 1 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07731LA Logical by version ID and Relevé 1 serial number
- F07731LB Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, payroll ID, and T4/Relevé amended flag
- F07731LD Logical by year and address number
- F07731LE Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07731LF Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4 serial number
- F07731LG Logical by year, tax ID, company, address number, negative amount flag, secondary print flag, tax type, and tax area
- F07731LH Logical by year, address number, and company

11.2.4 F07732 - T4A Archival File

This table contains the archived history for T4A data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07732LA Logical by version ID and T4A serial number
- F07732LD Logical by year and address number
- F07732LE Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07732LF Logical by payroll ID, Relevé amended flag, and T4A serial number

11.2.5 F07733 - Relevé 2 Archival File

This table contains the archived history for Relevé 2 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

F07733LA - Logical by year, address number, T4/Relevé amended flag, tax area, tax ID, and company

- F07733LB Logical by address number, amended flag, tax area, tax ID, and company
- F07733LC Logical by version ID and Relevé 2 serial number
- F07733LD Logical by version ID, amended flag, and Relevé 2 serial number
- F07733LE Logical by year and address number
- F07733LG Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

11.2.6 F07734 - NR4 Archival File

This table contains the archived history for NR4 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07734LA Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, version ID, and amended flag
- F07734LB Logical by address number, tax area, year, tax ID, and company
- F07734LC Logical by address number, version ID, and amended flag
- F07734LD Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07734LE Logical by year and address number
- F07734LF Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and NR4 serial number

11.2.7 F07740 - T4 Adjustments Archival File

This table contains adjustment information for T4 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07740LA Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07740LB Logical by year and address number

11.2.8 F07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Archival File

This table contains adjustment information for Relevé 1 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07741LA Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07741LB Logical by year and address number

11.2.9 F07742 - T4A Adjustment Archival File

The system uses the F07742LA logical table, logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID to store adjustment information for T4A data.

11.2.10 F07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Archival File

This table contains adjustment information for Relevé 2 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- F07743LA Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- F07743LB Logical by year, address number, tax area, tax ID, and company
- F07743LC Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

11.2.11 F07744 - NR4 Adjustment Archival File

The system uses the F07744LA logical table, logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID to store adjustment information for NR4 data.

11.3 Workfile Tables

The system uses the following workfile tables from your T4LIBxxx library when processing year-end forms.

11.3.1 T07730 - T4 Workfile

This table contains one record per T4 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07730LA Logical by version ID and T4 serial number
- T07730LB Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07730LD Logical by year and address number
- T07730LE Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, year, company, address number, and tax ID
- T07730LF Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4 serial number
- T07730LH Logical by year, address number, tax ID, and province (Québec only)
- T07730LI Logical by year, company, tax ID, tax area, address number, payroll ID, and amended flag

11.3.2 T07731 - Relevé 1 Workfile

This table contains one record per Relevé 1 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07731LA Logical by version ID and Relevé 1 serial number
- T07731LB Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, and amended flag
- T07731LD Logical by year and address number
- T07731LE Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07731LF Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4A serial number
- T07731LG Logical by year, tax ID, company, address number, negative amount flag, secondary print flag, tax type, and tax area
- T07731LH Logical by year, address number, and company

11.3.3 T07732 - T4A Workfile

This table contains one record per T4A form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07732LA Logical by version ID and T4A serial number
- T07732LB Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, and amended flag
- T07732LC Logical by version ID and T4A serial number
- T07732LD Logical by year and address number
- T07732LE Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07732LF Logical by payroll ID, T4/Relevé amended flag, and T4A serial number
- T07732LG Logical by address number, tax area (work), tax ID, home company, and type of form

11.3.4 T07733 - Relevé 2 Workfile

This table contains one record per Relevé 2 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07733LA Logical by address number, tax area, year, tax ID, and company
- T07733LB Logical by year, address number, amended flag, tax area, tax ID, and company
- T07733LC Logical by version and Relevé 2 serial number
- T07733LD Logical by version ID, amended flag, and Relevé 2 serial number
- T07733LE Logical by year and address number
- T07733LG Logical by version ID, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

11.3.5 T07734 - NR4 Workfile

This table contains one record per NR4 form. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07734LA Logical by year, company, address number, tax area, tax ID, version ID, and amended flag
- T07734LB Logical by address number, tax area, year, tax ID, and company
- T07734LC Logical by address number, version, and amended flag
- T07734LD Logical by version, amended flag, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07734LE Logical by year and address number
- T07734LF Logical by T4/Relevé amended flag and NR4 serial number
- T07734LG Logical by version ID and NR4 serial number

11.3.6 T07740 - T4 Adjustments Workfile

The T07740LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for T4 data.

11.3.7 T07741 - Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile

The T07741LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for Relevé 1 data.

11.3.8 T07742 - T4A Adjustment Workfile

The T07742LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for T4A data.

11.3.9 T07743 - Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile

This table contains adjustment information for Relevé 2 data. The system uses the following logical tables:

- T07743LA Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID
- T07743LB Logical by year, address number, tax area, tax ID, and company
- T07743LC Logical by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID

11.3.10 T07744 - NR4 Adjustment Workfile

The T07744LA, a logical table by version ID, year, company, address number, tax area, and tax ID contains adjustment information for NR4 data.

11.3.11 T07760X - T4 XML File

This table contains XML information for T4 forms.

11.3.12 T07765X - T4A XML File

This table contains XML information for T4A forms.

11.3.13 T07770X - Relevé 1 XML File

This table contains XML information for Relevé 1 forms.

11.3.14 T07775X - Relevé 2 XML File

This table contains XML information for Relevé 2 forms.

11.3.15 T07761 - T4 XML Audit File

This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML audit Report.

11.3.16 T07766 - T4A XML Audit File

This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML Audit Report.

11.3.17 T07771 - Relevé 1 XML Audit File

This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML Audit Report.

11.3.18 T07776 - Relevé 2 XML Audit File

This table contains XML file information in sequential format for the XML Audit Report.

12

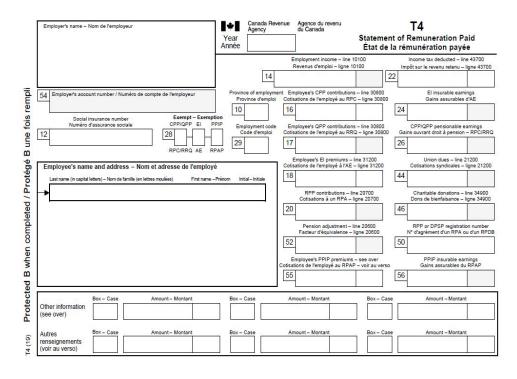
Sample Forms

This chapter includes the following sample forms:

- Section 12.1, "T4 Statement of Remuneration Paid"
- Section 12.2, "T4A Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income"
- Section 12.3, "Relevé 1 Revenus d'emploi et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement)"
- Section 12.4, "Relevé 2 Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement)"
- Section 12.5, "NR4 Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada"

These forms are provided for informational purposes only. Do *not* reproduce them for filing.

12.1 T4 - Statement of Remuneration Paid



12.2 T4A - Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity and Other Income

Year nnée	016	Prestations pensior		o revenu	and Other	es sources	aite, de rente
unt number	-	Prestations pensior	de retraite ou autres				ine 4 3700
unt number	016				npôt sur le	revenu retenu	– ligne 43700
unt number				022			
du bénéficiaire	1		ayments – line 13000 faitaires – ligne 13000	1 L		nployed comm ns d'un travail	
	018			020			
Initials -	Initiales				Honora	ires ou autres	sommes
	024			048			
						and the second se	
	Box -	Case A	mount - Montant	Box	- Case	Amount -	Montant
	Box -	Case A	mount – Montant	Box	- Case	Amount -	Montant
- Montant	Box_	Case A	mount - Montant	Box	- Case	Amount -	Montant
- Montant	Box_	Case A	mount - Montant		_ Case	Amount -	Montant
	- Montant	Initials - Initiales 024 024 024 024 024 024 024 024 024 024	018 Initials - Initiales 024 Box - Case Box - Case Box - Case Box - Case Imital - Initiales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales	Initials – Initiales Initials – Initia	018 020 Initials Annuities Rentes 024 048 024 048 Other information (s Autres renseignements (s Box - Case Amount - Montant Box - Case Amount - Montant	018 020 Initials - Initiales Annuities Initials - Initiales Annuities 024 048 024 048 Other information (see page 2 Autres renseignements (voir a la p Box - Case Box - Case Amount - Montant Box - Case Imital - Initiales Imital - Initiales Imital - Initiales Imital - Initiales Autres renseignements Box - Case Imital - Initiales Imital - Initiales Box - Case Imital - Initiales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales Imitales	018 020 Fees for service Honoraires du autres : Bentes Pour services ren 024 048 024 048 Other information (see page 2) Autres renseignements (voir à la page 2) Box - Case Amount - Montant Box - Case Amount - Montant

12.3 Relevé 1 - Revenus d'emploi et revenus divers (Provincial Wage and Income Earnings Statement)

RELEVÉ	a diaman latan tan	and the second	Année Code du rel	evé N° du dernier relevé transmis	RL-1 (2019-10
Revenu	is d'emploi et rev	enus divers	2019		
- Revenus d'emploi	B- Cotisation au RRQ	C- Cotisation à l'assurance emploi	D- Cotisation à un RPA	E- Impôt du Québec retenu	F- Cotisation syndicale
- Salaire admissible au RRQ	H- Cotisation au RQAP	I- Salaire admissible au RQAP	J- Régime privé d'ass. maladie	K- Voyages (région éloignée)	L- Autres avantages
- Commissions	N- Dons de bienfaisance	0- Autres revenus	P- Régime d'ass. interentreprises	Q- Salaires différés	R- Revenu « situé » dans une réser
Pourboires reçus	T- Pourboires attribués	U- Retraite progressive	V- Nourriture et logement	W- Véhicule à moteur	Code (case 0)
lenseignements	L				and a second sec
mplémentaires			Numero d'assu	rance sociale du particulier Numer	o de référence (facultatif)
anglementares				ance sociale du particulier Numér	o de référence (facultatif)
implémentaires	nom et adresse du particulier			L.	o de reference (facultatif)
implémentaires	nom et adresse du particulier			L.	o de référence (facultatif)
implémentaires	nom et adresse du particulier			L.	o de référence (facultatif)
mpkémentaires	2 – Copie du particui	ller ure ces données à votre dé	Nom et adresse	L.	o de référence (facultatif)

Note: Users need to make sure they order slip RL-1.P, which is an $8 \frac{1}{2} \times 11^{\circ}$ form with 1 slip per form. JD Edwards World software does not support the $8 \frac{1}{2} \times 14^{\circ}$ form.

12.4 Relevé 2 - Revenus de retraite et rentes (Provincial Pension, Retirement and Annuity Statement)

					RL-2 (2019-10
2 Revenus of et rentes	de retraite	Année Co	ode du relevé Provenance des revenu	s Nº du dernier relevé tra	Insmis
A- Prestations d'un RPA	B- Prestations (REER, FERR, RPDB ou RPAC/RVER) ou rentes	C- Autres palements	D- Remboursement de primes au conjoint survivant (REER)	E- Prestation réputée reçue a (REER, FERR ou RPAC/RVI	au décès ER) F- Remboursement de cotisations inutilisées (REER ou RPAC/RVER)
 Montant imposable en raison de la révocation (REER ou FERR) 	H- Autres revenus (REER ou FERR)	 Montant donnant droit à une déduction (REER ou FERR) 	J- Impôt du Québec retenu à la source	K- Revenus gagnés après le (REER, FERR ou RPAC/RV)	décès L- Retrait dans le cadre du REEP ER)
1					
A- Montants libérés d'impôt	O- Retrait dans le cadre du RAP		Renseignements comp	lémentaires	
			1	1	
				du payeur ou de l'émetteur	L
Nom de famille, prénom	et adresse du béneficiaire				
Nom de famille, prenom	et adresse du beneficiaire				
Nom de familie, prenom	et adresse du beneficiaire				
REVENU	et adresse du beneficiaire - Copie du bénéficiair				

Note: Users need to make sure they order slip RL-2.P, which is an 8 1/2" x 11" form with 1 slip per form. JD Edwards World software does not support the 8 1/2" x 14" form.

12.5 NR4 - Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada

0 Year Année	11 Recipient code Code du bénéficiaire	Country code for ta Codes de pays pour	x purposes fins d'impôts	Payer or agent identifi Numéro d'identification du p			ax identification number r ou canadien aux fins de l'im
ine – Ligne 1	Income code Code de revenu 14	Currency code Code de devise	16	Gross income Revenu brut		sident tax withheld non-résidents retenu	Exemption code Code d'exemption
ine – Ligne 2	24	25	26		27		28
Second individua Address Adresse	al's surname, first name an	d initial – Nom, prénom et ini	tiale du deuxiè	me particulier			
Non-resident rec Individual's suma Nom, prénom et i de l'établissemen Second individua Address Adresse						lent account number de compte non-résident	
I			y code pays		NR		
the privacy notice aff	fter the codes on the next p dentialité qui suit les codes						G
(19)							Cana

Information Sources for Forms

This chapter includes the following topics:

- Section 13.1, "T4 Boxes"
- Section 13.2, "Relevé 1 Boxes"

The following tables indicate the sources of the information in the boxes on the T4 and Relevé 1 forms.

All boxes on the T4A and Relevé 2 forms contain information from special handling codes only.

13.1 T4 Boxes

Box	Contents	Tax History Type in F0713
14	Taxable gross	СА
16	Tax withheld	СВ
17	Tax withheld	CG
18	Tax withheld	CC
20	Deduction amount	Special handling code
22	Tax withheld	СА
24	Insurable earnings	CC
26	Pensionable earnings	СВ

The amount in Box 14 (employment income) includes the amounts in boxes 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, and 42. The amounts in these boxes come from PDBAs that you define in the Special Handling Code table (UDC 07/IP).

The amount in Boxes 14 (employment income), 24 (EI Insurable Earnings), and 26 (Pensionable Earnings) do not include amounts in boxes 66-69. The amounts in these boxes come from PDBAs that you define in the Special Handling Code table (UDC 07/IP).

The system enters the amount in Box 52 (pension adjustment) through Pension Information Maintenance or Version Review (Adjustments). The system enters the amount in Box 73 (number of days outside of Canada) through Version Review (Adjustments).

See Entering Adjustments to Year-End Forms for more information.

13.2 Relevé 1 Boxes

Box	Contents	Тах Туре
A	Taxable gross	700190000 CF
В	Tax withheld	700190000 CG
E	Tax withheld	700190000 CF
F	Deduction amount	Special handling code
G	Pensionable Earnings	700190000 CG
Н	QPIP Premiums	Special handling code
I	QPIP Insurable Earnings	Special handling code
L	Deduction amount	Special handling code

Frequently Asked Questions

This chapter includes the following topics for frequently asked questions:

- Section 14.1, "Data Integrity"
- Section 14.2, "Special Handling"
- Section 14.3, "User Defined Codes"
- Section 14.4, "Workfile Build"
- Section 14.5, "Year-End Rollover"

Following are answers to frequently asked questions regarding year-end processing.

14.1 Data Integrity

Question	Answer
I tried to run the EI integrity reports from the DREAM Writer version list, but they do not produce reports. What am I doing wrong?	Run these reports from the EI Integrity menu (G77311), not from the DREAM Writer version list.
I ran the EI Integrity Validation program, but it did not correct the integrity errors.	This program prints an integrity report only. It does not update any tables.
When a tax ID needs to change during the year, what is the process to combine the tax records to avoid multiple T4s?	See Section 5.8, "Updating Tax Records to Avoid Multiple T4s".

14.2 Special Handling

Question	Answer
I used special handling to add a pay type to a box, but the correct amount did not print in the box.	If you add a pay type through special handling, you must repost pay types, as well as deductions, benefits, and accruals, to the Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148) before you run the workfile build. See Reposting Tax Area Information for more information.

14.3 User Defined Codes

Question	Answer
Why am I not allowed to change the Description 2 field in UDC 07/SC?	The CCRA defines the codes which are the values in this field. These do not match the GeoCodes that the Vertex Payroll Tax Calculation System uses.

14.4 Workfile Build

Question	Answer
When I run the workfile build from the DREAM Writer version list, the process aborts. Nothing on the job log indicates why.	Run the workfile build from the Canadian Year-End Processing menu, not the DREAM Writer version list.
The amounts that print in Box 14 of my T4 forms are double what my employees' employment income should be. What am I doing wrong?	Taxable wages automatically print in wage boxes on the T4, so you should not add them in again.
I have employees who	For T4 forms <i>only</i> :
worked in more than one company in my organization during the year. Can I combine their amounts from all companies on the same year-end forms?	• If the employee changed companies and still worked in the same province, you can complete the Summarize on Tax ID field on the second Build T4/Releve Workfiles screen to summarize the information. See Section 7.1, "Defining Year-End Workfiles" for more information.
	 If the employee changed companies and also changed provinces, you <i>cannot</i> summarize the information.
	For T4A, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, and NR4 forms, you <i>cannot</i> summarize the information. The system creates a separate form for each company that the employee worked in.

14.5 Year-End Rollover

Question	Answer
When should I run rollovers?	You should run the Calendar Month Rollover after the last payroll with work dates in the prior year, regardless of the cheque date. You should run the Payroll Month Rollover after the last cheque date of the prior year.
I am having problems getting my available vacation beginning balances to roll over and create a record for the new year. What am I doing wrong?	The rollover table might not be attached to this DBA. For more information, see Entering Rollover Information for DBAs for more information.
I ran the year-end rollover and now I need to issue an adjustment cheque for 2019. After I process the cheque, should I run the rollover again?	Perhaps. If you are making adjustments to DBAs, you might need to run the rollover again (selecting just that employee), or you can manually adjust history.

Question	Answer
If an employee has two history records for the same DBA (only the company is different), will both records roll over into 2019 with a prior year balance?	Only the record for the employee's current home company is rolled over. This record contains combined beginning balance and prior year totals.
If I run the year-end rollover after a payroll for 2019, does the system delete amounts?	No. The rollover replaces only the totals for prior year and beginning balance, the number of periods, and the remaining balance.
Does a PDBA have to be an accrual in order to roll over?	No. It can be a pay type, deduction, benefit, or accrual. You can specify which PDBAs to roll over in the data selection of the DREAM Writer. For more information, see Entering Rollover Information for DBAs for more information.

Processing Options

This chapter includes the following processing options:

- Section 15.1, "Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)"
- Section 15.2, "Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)"
- Section 15.3, "Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)"
- Section 15.4, "Special Handling Code Table (P067204)"
- Section 15.5, "Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P067203)"
- Section 15.6, "Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)"
- Section 15.7, "Repost DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 (P07146)"
- Section 15.8, "Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)"
- Section 15.9, "Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)"
- Section 15.10, "EI Integrity Validation (P077015)"
- Section 15.11, "EI Hour Integrity Report (P077020)"
- Section 15.12, "Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)"
- Section 15.13, "T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)"
- Section 15.14, "Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206)"
- Section 15.15, "Pension Batch Update (P077271)"
- Section 15.16, "Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)"
- Section 15.17, "T4 Summary Report (P07746)"
- Section 15.18, "T4A Summary Report (P07747)"
- Section 15.19, "Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)"
- Section 15.20, "Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)"
- Section 15.21, "NR4 Summary Report (P07750)"
- Section 15.22, "T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)"
- Section 15.23, "T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)"
- Section 15.24, "T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)"
- Section 15.25, "T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)"
- Section 15.26, "Canada Laser Forms Employee Copies (P07770A)"
- Section 15.27, "Canada Forms Alignment Employer copy (P07770C)"

- Section 15.28, "Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)"
- Section 15.29, "Taxation History Integrity (F0713) (P077011)"
- Section 15.30, "Relevé 1 XML Audit Report (P07771X)"
- Section 15.31, "Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)"
- Section 15.32, "Relevé 2 XML Audit Report (P07776X)"
- Section 15.33, "Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)"
- Section 15.34, "T4 Print Special Forms (P077321)"

15.1 Repost DBAs to Fiscal and Anniversary (P06147A)

Processing Option Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the YEAR to be reposted.

15.2 Employment Insurance History Rev. (P06176)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Select on Tax ID's (Y/N):	
(blank defaults to 'N')	
2. Enter the current EI Rate for calculating Premiums.	To recalculate premium amounts, you must include the
NOTE : If this option is left blank, premiums will NOT be recalculated	percentage amount as a seven-digit number in the processing options. For example, enter 2.10% as 0021000.

15.3 Calendar Month Rollover (P063913)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the YEAR being closed.	
2. Enter a '1' to print the report without update.	
3. Enter a '1' next to the history which should be rolled over. a. Calendar Month history b. Payroll Month history	
4. Enter a '1' to rollover balances for terminated employees. (Terminated Employees are determined by a pay status of 'T').	
5. Select the employee number to print:	
A = Address Book	
B = Social Security	
C = Third Employee Number	
6. Enter a '1' to rollover vacation and sick accruals ONLY. (Not applicable for Calendar Month rollover).	

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Processing Option

7. Enter a '1' to have vacation and sick dollar amounts printed on the report and added to the file. (Not applicable to Calendar Month Rollover).

NOTE: Dollars will not be rolled over for accruals that use certain Table Methods, regardless of whether there is a '1' in this processing option. See program helps for a list of these methods.

8. Enter the PDBA codes to roll over or leave blank for all.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

9. Enter a '1' to roll only the accrued balance.

NOTE: This option should only be used on paired DBAs.

10. Enter the Data Item of the date to be used for calculating months of service (Default: DST-Date Started).

Date options:

DSI - Date of Original Employment PADT -Participation Date PSDT - Date Pay Starts ED01-ED03 -User Defined Dates

15.4 Special Handling Code Table (P067204)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| Enter a '1' to setup Special Handling for a Canadian
Employee (Only)
(Default = 0) | You must set the processing option to 1 if you want to
associate Box O explanatory codes with PDBAs on the
Special Handling Code Table screen. The system does
not allow data entry in the Cd (Box O Code) field if this
processing option is not set to 1. |
| | If you do not set the processing option to 1, you can
enter 1 (PDBA Setup) in the Option field to access the
DBA Setup screen. From there, choose the Year-End
option to access the Year-End Parameters window. You
can associate the Box O code with the PDBA on the
Year-End Parameters window. |
| | Box O (Other taxable income) appears on the Relevé 1 form. |

15.5 Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P067203)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| Enter default form to display upon | |
| entry. Valid values are: T4, T4A, RL1, | |

RL2 or NR4. (Default = T4)

15.6 Repost DBAs to Calendar Month F06145 (P07145)

Processing Option Processing Options

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Enter the YEAR to be reposted (YY) \ldots IMPORTANT NOTES

1. History records for the year selected will be initialized for all employees processed. THEREFORE, if you select a year make sure that you also select records in F0619 for the same year when setting up your Dream-Writer specification.

2. If you wish to process all years for which data exists in the F0619 file leave the "YEAR" field blank.

15.7 Repost DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 (P07146)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Enter the YEAR to be reposted (YY) ...

NOTE: If you are reporting everything, leave this BLANK. If you do not have all the detail for all your history in this file, records in F06146 could be cleared and not be reposted.

15.8 Repost Pay Types to Payroll Month F06146 (P071461)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Enter the YEAR to be reposted (YY) . . .

NOTE: If you are reporting everything, leave this BLANK. If you do not have all the detail for all your history in this file, records in

F06146 could be cleared and not be reposted.

15.9 Repost DBAs to Tax Area Summary F06148 (P07148)

Processing Option Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Enter the Year to be reposted . . .

(Year is a 2 digit field, Example 2000 will be entered 00)

15.10 El Integrity Validation (P077015)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter the year you want the EI Integrity to generate (Ex. 1997). | The year that you enter must match the calendar year that you use for data selection. If it does not, the |
| Note : Your data selection MUST only include records for the year entered in the processing option. | program produces a blank report. |
| All data selection should be by check date. If the above processing option is left blank, the current system year is assumed. | |

15.11 El Hour Integrity Report (P077020)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Enter a '1' to run this report in update mode. A value of ' will create a verification report only.

Note: The report must be run in verification mode BEFORE you can run it in update mode

15.12 Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) (P077021)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Select report processing mode.

N = Print errors on report only.

Y = Print errors on report and correct by UPDATING the PDBA History File.

2. Enter Error Codes you DO NOT wish to print or leave these fields blank to print ALL errors. Error codes must be entered as 0101, 0102, 0103, etc. DO NOT print the following errors:

- "
- ..
- ...
- ..

SKIP OPTION 3 IF YOU DO NOT WANT ANY TAX ID UPDATES/CONSOLIDATION TO OCCUR.

3. Enter the NEW tax ID number to update and consolidate the selected F06146 records.

DEFAULT OF BLANK WILL NOT UPDATE OR CONSOLIDATE ANY RECORDS.

15.13 T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review (P07725)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Display Mode for Adjusted T4/Relevés:

Y = Include adjustments in amounts.

N = Only display the adjustments.

(N = default)

15.14 Assign Special Handling Code Tables (P077206)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

Enter default form to display upon entry. Valid values are: T4, T4A, RL1, RL2 or NR4. (Default = T4).

15.15 Pension Batch Update (P077271)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| Enter Year to be processed (YY) | You must enter the year you are processing in this |
| ** This date MUST be entered in the DATA SELECTION | processing option as well as in the data selection. |
| as well. | The pension plan number that you enter must exist in |
| Enter Pension Plan Number | UDC 77/PN and must be seven characters. |
| This is a 7 digit numeric field | To print the pension plan number and pension |
| Update T4A Flag (Y/N) | adjustment on a T4A form, enter Y (Yes). To print the
pension plan number and pension adjustment on a T
form, enter N (No) or leave this processing option bla |

15.16 Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) (P077031)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|-------------------|--|
| | r roccooring options ricquiring r urtice bescription |

1. Select report processing mode.

N = Print errors on report only.

Y = Print errors on report and correct by UPDATING the PDBA History File.

2. Enter Error Codes you DO NOT wish to print or leave these fields blank to print ALL errors. Error codes must be entered as 0101, 0102, 0103, etc. DO NOT print the following errors:

SKIP OPTION 3 IF YOU DO NOT WANT ANY TAX ID UPDATES/CONSOLIDATION TO OCCUR.

3. Enter the NEW tax ID number to update and consolidate the selected F06146 records.

DEFAULT OF BLANK WILL NOT UPDATE OR CONSOLIDATE ANY RECORDS.

15.17 T4 Summary Report (P07746)

Processing Option

..

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the T4 Version ID for which to run the Report.

2. Enter a '1' to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and

Summary Information.

3. Enter '1' if you want to subtotal on 200 records. If left blanks the report will break per company.

15.18 T4A Summary Report (P07747)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the T4A Version ID for which to run the Report.

2. Enter a '1' to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and Summary Information.

15.19 Relevé 1 Summary Report (P07748)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the Relevé 1 Version ID for which to run the Report.

2. Enter a '1' to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and

Summary Information.

15.20 Relevé 2 Summary Report (P07749)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the Relevé 2 Version ID for which to run the Report.

2. Enter a '1' to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and

Summary Information.

15.21 NR4 Summary Report (P07750)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the NR4 Version ID for which to run the report.

2. Enter a '1' to print Summary Information only. A blank is the default and will print Detail and

Summary Information.

15.22 T4 XML and Audit File Build (P07760X)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4 Processing cycle. | Enter the workfile ID you use to create the T4 workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247). |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|---|
| 2. Enter the Transmitter Number Pos 1-2 = MM Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) Your number is assigned by the CRA. | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | This value identifies the company that prepares and
sends the data files. The first two characters are always
MM; followed by six digits. The CRA assigns this
number. |
| | ■ Pos 1-2 = MM |
| | Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) |
| 3. Transmitter Company Address Number | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must identify the transmitter company
sending the XML file. |
| | The company Address Book number is the transmitter's
company number in the Address Book tables and the
system uses it to retrieve the name and address
information for the Transmitter Record. |
| | The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who's Who file (F0111). |
| | The system also uses the company number to retrieve
the most current address from the Address by Date file
(F0116). |
| | The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book. |
| 4. Transmitter Language Preference
E = English | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| F = French | The primary language the transmitter uses for communication purposes. |
| | The values are either English (E) or French (F). |
| 5. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #1.
(9 digits) | This processing option relates to the XML Employer
Summary Record. In the summary records, you must
provide information about the employer name and
address as well as some total amounts and the SIN
numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. |
| | NOTE : If you are creating a submission that contains
multiple employers, they all use these values. If you
need to specify different values for each employer, you
must run separate builds to create a separate submission
for each. |
| | If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, then you
must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners. |
| | This is the SIN for the primary proprietor/owner. |
| | Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2.
(9 digits) | This processing option relates to the XML Employer
Summary Record. In the summary records, you must
provide information about the employer name and
address as well as some total amounts and the SIN
numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. |
| | NOTE : If you are creating a submission that contains
multiple employers, they all use these values. If you
need to specify different values for each employer, you
must run separate builds to create a separate submission
for each. |
| | If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, then you
must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners. |
| | This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner. |
| | Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. |
| 7. Enter the T4 Report Type Code
O = Original (Default) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide this information. |
| A = Amended | The type of submission that you send to CRA. |
| | • O = Original (Default) |
| | • A = Amended |
| 8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric field created by transmitter for each submission) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. You must provide this information. |
| | This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to identify each submission filed. |
| | Enter 8 alphanumeric characters. |
| 9. Enter the Transmitter Type Indicator | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter |
| 1 = Filing for yourself | Record. You must identify the type of package being sent. |
| 2 = Filing on behalf of other filers | The type of transmitter that is preparing and sending |
| 3 = Filing for yourself using a purchased software package (Default) | the submission. |
| 4 = You are a software vendor | The valid values are set by CRA.
1 – Filing for yourself. |
| | 2 – Filing on behalf of other filers. |
| | 3 – Filing for yourself using purchased software package |
| | (Default). |
| | 4 – You are a software vendor. |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|---|
| 10. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN? | In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave
the Country field blank and the system retrieves the
value based on a blank value in UDC 00/CN. |
| 1 = Canada (Default)
2 = United States | If a company is based in Canada, most likely the blank default value represents Canada. |
| 3 = Other | If a company is based in the United States, most likely the blank default value represents the U.S. |
| | JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and
country values according to CRA's schema information,
therefore, it is necessary to determine what the blank
value represents in UDC 00/CN for the Address Book
records. |
| | 1 = Canada (Default) |
| | 2 = United States |
| | 3 = Other |
| CONTACT INFORMATION:
NOTE: This information is used for the Transmitter and
all Summary records. | The contact information for the transmitter. The CRA uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the submission. |
| | The Transmitter and all Summary records use this information. |
| 11. Name (First followed by surname and omit titles
Example: John Smith) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the name of the contact
person for the transmitter. |
| | Name (First followed by surname and omit titles
Example: John Smith) |
| 12. Area Code (3 digit number - 999) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the telephone number of the
contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Area code (3 digit number - 999) |
| 13. Telephone Number Example: 334-4000 | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the telephone number of the
contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Telephone Number Example 334-4000 |
| 14. Extension (5 digit number - 99999) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the telephone number of the
contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Extension (5 digit number - 99999) |
| 15. E-mail Address | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| Example: jsmith@oracle.com | E-mail Address Example: jsmith@oracle.com |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| 16. Enter the Detail Record Type
A = Amended | This processing option relates to information that you report at the employee level. |
| O = Original (Default) | In most cases, this value will be the same as the value you enter in the Report Type Code processing option. |
| C = Canceled | CRA only allows for Report Type Codes of O (Original)
and A (Amended). The Report Type Code is at the
Employer level. |
| | If you want to cancel employee slips, you must use a
Report Type Code of A but a Detail Record Type of C. |
| | An Amended return cannot contain an original slip. |
| | The allowed values are set by CRA as follows: |
| | Originals = O |
| | Amendments = A |
| | • Cancel = C |
| 17. Enter the type of character set to use to save your
XML file:
1 = Windows-1252 (Default) | This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ? |
| 1 = Windows-1252 (Default)
2 = ISO-8859-1 | The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML that
you use in the XML document as well as the character
set you use. |
| | The system inserts the value you enter here in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. |
| | The only two values that you should use are:
Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1 |
| XML FILE INFORMATION | |
| 18. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to extract the file. Example: /HOME/T4XML/ | Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the system places the T4 XML Workfile (T07760X). This is the file the system extracts into the true XML document which you transmit to the CRA. For example: /home/userid/OR /home/rl2xml/ |
| | Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank, you use the
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting the
file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose
Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the instructions. |
| 19. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted. | IFS File Name: |
| Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax Year,
999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique
sequence number. | Enter the file name for the XML file you want to extract.
Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. |
| | For example: 10NP999999001 where: 10 stands for the taxation year NP999999 stands for your transmitter number 001 stands for a unique sequence number. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank and enter a value in the IFS Path processing option, the system derives the XML file name as follows: |
| | 10NP9999001 where: |
| | 10 is the taxation year NP9999999 is the transmitter
number you enter in the Transmitter Number
processing option 001 is the sequence number. For
example: 10NP123456001 |

15.23 T4 XML Audit Report (P07761X)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4 Processing cycle.

15.24 T4A XML and Audit File Build (P07765X)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4A Processing cycle. | Enter the workfile ID you use to create the T4A workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247). |
| 2. Enter the Transmitter Number.
Pos 1-2 = MM Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) Your
number is assigned by the CRA. | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | This value identifies the company that prepares and
sends the data files. The first two characters are always
MM; followed by six digits. The CRA assigns number. |
| | Pos 1-2 = MM |
| | Pos 3-8 = 9999999 (6-digit number) |
| 3. Transmitter Company Address Number | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must identify the company sending the
XML file. |
| | The company Address Book number is the transmitter's company number in the Address Book tables and the system uses it to retrieve the name and address information for the Transmitter Record. |
| | The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who's Who file (F0111). |
| | The system also uses the company number to retrieve
the most current address from the Address by Date file
(F0116). |
| | The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book. |
| 4. Transmitter Language Preference
E = English
F = French | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | The primary language the transmitter uses for communication purposes. |
| | The values are either English (E) or French (F) |

| 5. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #1. This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2. This processing option relates to the XML Employer sin the XML build. 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2. This processing option relates to the XML Employer sin the XML build. 7. Out applicable. NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN on all summary records, you must provide information about the employer for Nowner. 9 digits) Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2. This processing option relates to the XML Employer Sin the XML build. 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor or envice information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. In th | Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. This is the SIN for the primary proprietor/owner. Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor# 7. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor# 8. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor# 9. digits) 7. This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must pro | | Summary Record. In the summary records, you must
provide information about the employer name and
address as well as some total amounts and the SIN |
| corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.
This is the SIN for the primary proprietor/owner.
Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers
in the XML build.6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2.
(9 digits)This processing option relates to the XML Employer
 | | multiple employers, they all use these values. If you
need to specify different values for each employer, you
must run separate builds to create a separate submission |
| Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers
in the XML build.6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2.
(9 digits)This processing option relates to the XML Employer
Summary Record. In the summary records, you must
provide information about the employer name and
address as well as some total amounts and the SIN
numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable.NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains
 | | corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any |
| in the XML build. 6. Enter the Social Insurance Number for Proprietor #2. This processing option relates to the XML Employer Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal lowners. This is the SIN or all summary records for all employers in the XML build. 7. Enter the T4A Report Type Code The type of submission that you send to CRA. O = Original (Default) O = Original (Default) A = Amended A = Amended 8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric field created by transmitter for each submission) This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to identify each submission you file. | | This is the SIN for the primary proprietor/owner. |
| (9 digits) Summary Record. In the summary records, you must provide information about the employer name and address as well as some total amounts and the SIN numbers of the proprietors/owners, if applicable. NOTE: If you are creating a submission that contains multiple employers, they all use these values. If you need to specify different values for each employer, you must run separate builds to create a separate submission for each. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any proprietors or principal owners. This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner. Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers in the XML build. 7. Enter the T4A Report Type Code The type of submission that you send to CRA. 0 = Original (Default) 0 = Original (Default) A = Amended A = Amended 8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric field created by transmitter for each submission) This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to identify each submission you file. | | |
| multiple employers, they all use these values. If you
need to specify different values for each employer, you
must run separate builds to create a separate submission
for each.If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner.
Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers
in the XML build.7. Enter the T4A Report Type CodeThe type of submission that you send to CRA.O = Original (Default)O = Original (Default)A = AmendedA = Amended8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
field created by transmitter for each submission)This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to
identify each submission you file. | | Summary Record. In the summary records, you must
provide information about the employer name and
address as well as some total amounts and the SIN |
| corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.If the Employer is a Canadian-controlled private
corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
 | | multiple employers, they all use these values. If you
need to specify different values for each employer, you
must run separate builds to create a separate submission |
| corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must
provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any
proprietors or principal owners.
This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner.
Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers
in the XML build.7. Enter the T4A Report Type CodeThe type of submission that you send to CRA.
O = Original (Default)0 = Original (Default)O = Original (Default)A = AmendedA = Amended8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
 | | corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any |
| Use this SIN on all summary records for all employers
in the XML build.7. Enter the T4A Report Type CodeThe type of submission that you send to CRA.O = Original (Default)O = Original (Default)A = AmendedA = Amended8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
field created by transmitter for each submission)This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to
identify each submission you file. | | corporation or an unincorporated employer, they must provide the Social Insurance Number (SIN) of any |
| in the XML build.7. Enter the T4A Report Type CodeThe type of submission that you send to CRA.O = Original (Default)O = Original (Default)A = AmendedA = Amended8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
field created by transmitter for each submission)This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to
identify each submission you file. | | This is the SIN for the secondary proprietor/owner. |
| O = Original (Default)O = Original (Default)A = AmendedA = Amended8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
field created by transmitter for each submission)This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to
identify each submission you file. | | |
| O = Original (Default)O = Original (Default)A = AmendedA = Amended8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
field created by transmitter for each submission)This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to
identify each submission you file. | 7. Enter the T4A Report Type Code | The type of submission that you send to CRA. |
| 8. Submission Reference ID (unique 8 alphanumeric
field created by transmitter for each submission)This is a unique value that the transmitter creates to
identify each submission you file. | | |
| field created by transmitter for each submission) identify each submission you file. | A = Amended | A = Amended |
| It is 8 alphanumeric characters. | | |
| | | It is 8 alphanumeric characters. |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 9. Enter the type of character set to use to save your
XML file:
1 = Windows-1252 (Default) | This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ? |
| 2 = ISO-8859-1 | The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML that you use in the XML document as well as the character set you use. |
| | The system inserts the value you enter here in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. |
| | The only two values that you should use are:
Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1 |
| 10. Enter the Registered Pension Plan # | Information goes on the Employer Summary Record. |
| Registered Pension Plan #1
Registered Pension Plan #2 | The CRA issues these pension plan registration numbers. |
| Registered Pension Plan #3 | The system validates the values you enter against UDC 77/PN. |
| | These are optional fields. If you enter values, the program only validates the values against UDC 77/PN as JD Edwards World does not have a database of the valid values to verify. |
| | You must ensure that you enter this information
correctly so that the CRA does not reject the data file for
containing an invalid value. |
| | Registered Pension Plan #1 |
| | Registered Pension Plan #2 |
| | Registered Pension Plan #3 |
| 11. Enter the Transmitter Type Indicator
1 = Filing for yourself | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must identify the type of package being
you are sending. |
| 2 = Filing on behalf of other filers3 = Filing for yourself using a purchased software | The type of transmitter that is preparing and sending the submission. |
| package (Default) | The valid values are set by CRA. |
| 4 = You are a software vendor | 1 - Filing for yourself |
| | 2 - Filing on behalf of other filers |
| | 3 - Filing for yourself using purchased software package (Default) |
| | 4 - You are a software vendor |
| 12. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN?1. Canada (Default) | In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave
the Country field blank and the system determines the
value based on a blank value in UDC 00/CN. |
| 1 = Canada (Default)
2 = United States
3 = Other | If a company is based in Canada, most likely the blank default value represents Canada. |
| | If a company is based in the United States, most likely the blank default value represents the U.S. |
| | JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and
country values according to CRA's schema information,
therefore, it is necessary to determine what the blank
value represents in UDC 00/CN for the Address Book
records. |
| | 1 = Canada (Default) |
| | 2 = United States |
| | 3 = Other |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| CONTACT INFORMATION:
NOTE : This information is used for the Transmitter and all Summary records. | These processing options relate to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | The CRA uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the submission. |
| | The Transmitter and all Summary records use this information. |
| 13. Name (First followed by surname and omit titles
Example: John Smith) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the name of the contact
person for the transmitter. |
| | Name (First followed by surname and omit titles
Example: John Smith) |
| 14. Area Code (3 digit number - 999) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the telephone number of the
contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Area code (3 digit number - 999) |
| 15. Telephone Number Example: 334-4000 | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the telephone number of the
contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Telephone Number Example 334-4000 |
| 16. Extension (5 digit number - 99999) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must provide the telephone number of the
contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Extension (5 digit number - 99999) |
| 17. E-mail Address
Example: jsmith@oracle.com | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| Example. johnin Solucie.com | E-mail Address Example: jsmith@oracle.com |
| 18. Enter the Detail Record Type
A = Amended | This processing option relates to information you report
at the employee level. |
| O = Original (Default) | In most cases, this value is the same as the value you enter in the Report Type Code processing option. |
| C = Canceled | The CRA only allows for Report Type Codes of O (Original) and A (Amended). The Report Type Code is at the Employer level. |
| | If you want to cancel employee slips, you must use a
Report Type Code of A but a Detail Record Type of C. |
| | An Amended return cannot contain an original slip. |
| | The valid values are set by CRA as follows: |
| | Originals = O |
| | Amendments = A |
| | Cancel = C |
| XML FILE INFORMATION | |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|---|
| 19. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to extract the file. Example: /HOME/T4XML/ | Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the
system places the T4A XML Workfile (T07765X). This is
the file the system extracts into the true XML document
which you transmit to the CRA. For example:
/home/userid/OR /home/rl2xml/ |
| | Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide. |
| | Note : If you leave this processing option blank, you use
the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting
the file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475),
choose Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the
instructions. |
| 20. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted. | IFS File Name: |
| Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax Year,
999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique
sequence number. | Enter the file name for the XML file you want to extract.
Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. |
| | For example: 10NP999999001 where: 10 stands for the taxation year NP9999999 stands for your transmitter number 001 stands for a unique sequence number. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank and enter a value in the IFS Path processing option, the system derives the XML file name as follows: |
| | 10NP9999001 where: 10 is the taxation year NP999999 is
the transmitter number you enter in the Transmitter
Number processing option 001 is the sequence number.
For example: 10NP123456001 |

15.25 T4A XML Audit Report (P07766X)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|-------------------|--|
| | |

1. Enter the Workfile Id for the T4 Processing cycle.

15.26 Canada Laser Forms - Employee Copies (P07770A)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 1. Specify the form to align by | |
| entering a '1' beside the form. | |
| T4 2 part (S077321) OR | |
| T4A 3 part (S077421) OR | |
| Relevé 1 3 part (S077521) OR | |
| Relevé 2 3 part (S077621) OR | |
| NR4 3 part (S077721) OR | |
| NOTE : Listed are the number of lines up, down, left, right per form. | |
| If values entered are greater than maximum lines displayed, the program will not process. | |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 2. Adj printing if Too High/Low on form: | |
| Maximum number of lines to move UP: | |
| T4, T4A = 1 Rel1, Rel2 = 0 NR4 = 3 OR | |
| Maximum number of lines to move DOWN: | |
| T4 & T4A = 2 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 NR4 = 4 | |
| 3. Adj printing if Too Far Left/Right: | |
| Maximum number of spaces to move LEFT: | |
| T4,T4A = 0 Rel1, Rel2, NR4 = 3 OR Maximum number of spaces to move RIGHT: | |
| T4, T4A, NR4 = 4 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 More | |
| 4. Enter the source library you are copying from: | |
| 5. New source member (S077321, S077421 | |
| S077521, S077621, S077721) will reside in Source Library: | |
| Object Library: Notes: | |
| If using custom library, it must contain source physical file JDESRC. | |
| User must have authority to compile in chosen libraries. | |
| The object library must be added to top of user's library list. | |

15.27 Canada Forms Alignment - Employer copy (P07770C)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 1. Select the FORM to align by entering a '1' beside the form: | |
| T4 2 part (S077329) OR | |
| T4A 3 part (S077429) OR | |
| Relevé 1 3 part (S077529) OR | |
| Relevé 2 3 part (S077629) OR | |
| NR4 3 part (S077729) OR | |
| NOTE : Listed are the number of lines up, down, left, right per form. | |
| If values entered are greater than maximum lines displayed, the program will not process. | |
| 2. Adj printing if Too High/Low on form: | |
| Maximum number of lines to move UP: | |
| T4, T4A = 1 Rel1, Rel2 = 0 NR4 = 3 OR | |
| Maximum number of lines to move DOWN: | |
| T4 & T4A = 2 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 NR4 = 4 | |
| 3. Adj printing if Too Far Left/Right: | |
| Maximum number of spaces to move LEFT: | |
| T4,T4A = 0 Rel1, Rel2, NR4 = 3 OR Maximum number of spaces to move RIGHT: | |
| T4, T4A, NR4 = 4 Rel1, Rel2 = 3 | |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 4. Enter the source library you are copying from: | |
| 5. New source member (S077329, S077429 | |
| S077529, S077629, S077729) will reside in Source Library: | |
| Object Library: Notes: | |
| If using custom library, it must contain source physical file JDESRC. | |
| User must have authority to compile in chosen libraries. | |
| The object library must be added to top of user's library list. | |

15.28 Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build (P07770X)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| 1. Enter the Workfile ID for the Relevé Processing cycle
(Mandatory) | Enter the workfile ID you use to create the Relevé
workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247). |
| 2. Enter the Type of Package (Mandatory) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter |
| 1-Original file | Record and the type of package that you send to Revenu Québec. The valid values are set by Revenu Québec. |
| 4-Amended file | 1 - Original Data |
| 6-Cancelled file | 4 - Amended file |
| | 6 - Cancelled file |
| 3. Enter the Source of Relevé Slips used (Mandatory) A -
Revenu Québec B - Facsimiles from a third party C - | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| Facsimiles produced by the transmitter D - Any combination of the above | Indicate the source from which you obtained the slips to print the physical Relevé slips. |
| | A - Revenu Québec |
| | B - Facsimiles from a third party |
| | C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter |
| | D - Any combination of the above |
| 4. Enter the Transmitter Number (Mandatory) Pos 1-2 =
NP Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) You must ask
Revenu Québec to assign you this number. | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | This number identifies the person who prepares and
sends the data files. The first two characters are always
NP; followed by six digits. Revenu Québec assigns this
number. |
| | Pos 1-2 = NP |
| | Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) |
| 5. Enter the Type of Transmitter (Optional)
1 - Filing for yourself | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| 2 - Filing on behalf of other filers3 - Filing for yourself and on behalf of other filers | Enter the type of transmitter that is preparing and submitting the data files. The valid values are set by Revenu Québec. |
| | 1 - Filing for yourself |
| | 2 - Filing on behalf of other filers |
| | 3 - Filing for yourself and on behalf of other filers |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 6. Enter the Transmitter Company Number (Mandatory) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter
Record. You must identify the transmitter company
submitting the XML file. |
| | The company Address Book number is the transmitter's company number in the Address Book tables and the system uses it to retrieve the name and address information for the Transmitter Record. |
| | The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who's Who file (F0111). |
| | The system also uses the company number to retrieve
the most current address from the Address by Date file
(F0116). |
| | The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book. |
| 7. Enter the Québec Enterprise Number (NEQ) as assigned by the Registraire des enterprises (REQ) or | This number relates to the XML Total Record for the Employer for each group of Relevé slips. |
| clerk of the Superior Court (10 Numeric- Optional) | You must provide information concerning the employer
along with the totals for the various boxes of the Relevé
slips. |
| | This is the number the Registraire des entreprises (REQ) or the clerk of the Superior Court assigns each employer. |
| | This is 10 character numeric field. |
| | This is an optional field and the program only validates
that you enter 10 numbers as JD Edwards World does
not have a database of the valid values to verify. |
| | You must ensure that the data in this file is correct or
Revenu Québec can reject it because it contains an
invalid value. |
| COMPUTER CONTACT (All Optional) | The contact information for the transmitter's Computer resource person. |
| | Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file. |
| 8. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, Jon) | You must provide the name of the contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Name (Last followed by first and omitting title -
Example: Smith Jon) |
| 9. Area Code | You must provide the telephone numbers of the contact person for the transmitter. |
| | Area Code |
| 10. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 | Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 |
| 11. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 | 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 |
| 12. Preferred Language | Preferred Language |
| A = English | A = English |
| F = French | F = French |
| ACCOUNTING CONTACT (All Optional) | The contact information for the transmitter's Accounting
resource person. Revenu Québec uses this information
to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or
information regarding the data in the XML file, for
example, the amounts in the file. |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 13. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, Jon) | Name (Last followed by first and omitting title -
Example: Smith Jon) |
| 14. Area Code | Area Code |
| 15. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 | Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 |
| 16. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 | 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 |
| 17. Preferred Language | Preferred Language |
| A = English | A = English |
| F = French | F = French |
| 18. Software company certification number. Assigned by Revenu Québec. | You must enter this number as RQ-00-99-999 (12 alphanumeric). |
| 12 alphanumeric and formatted as follows: | RQ = Revenu Québec |
| RQ-00-99-999 where
RQ = Revenu Québec
00 = Taxation year for which software was certified
99 = Relevé form ('01' or '02')
999 = Software Developer identification number. Oracle
is assigned a new # each year so check Oracle World
Support Website or contact GSC for the value to enter. | 00 = Taxation year for which software was approved |
| | 99 = Type of Relevé slip |
| | 999 = Software Developer identification number |
| | This is the number Revenu Québec issues to the developer of the XML file, for example Oracle, when they certify the software. |
| | Oracle receives a new number every year in late
December or January, after the release of the year-end
update and you must check the My Oracle Support
website or contact GCS for the value you must enter. |
| 19. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN? 1 = Canada (Default) 2 = United States 3 = Other | In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave
the Country field blank and the system determines the
value based a blank value in UDC 00/CN. |
| | If a company is based in Canada, most likely the default value of blank represents Canada. |
| | If a company is based in the United States, most likely the default value of blank represents the US. |
| | JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and
country values according to Revenu Québec's schema
information, therefore, it is necessary to determine what
the blank value represents in UDC 00/CN for the
Address Book records. |
| 20. Enter the type of character set to use to save your XML file: | This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: xml</td |
| 1 = Windows-1252 (Default) | version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> |
| 2 = ISO-8859-1 | The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML you use in the XML document as well as the character set. |
| | The value system inserts the value you enter in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. |
| | The only two values that you should use are:
Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1. |
| XML FILE INFORMATION | |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|---|
| 21. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be
extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to
extract the file. Example: /HOME/RL1XML/ | Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the
system places the Relevé 1 XML Workfile (T07770X).
This is the file the system extracts into the true XML
document which you transmit to the CRA. For example:
/home/userid/OR /home/rl2xml/ |
| | Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank, you use the
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting the
file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose
Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the instructions. |
| 22. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted. | IFS File Name: |
| Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax Year,
999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique
sequence number. | Enter the file name for the XML file you want to
extract. Do not use spaces or special characters,
except an underscore. |
| | For example: 10NP999999001 where: |
| | 10 stands for the taxation year |
| | NP9999999 stands for your transmitter number |
| | 001 stands for a unique sequence number. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank and enter
a value in the IFS Path processing option, the
system derives the XML file name as follows: |
| | 10NP9999001 where: |
| | 10 is the taxation year |
| | NP9999999 is the transmitter number you enter in the Transmitter Number processing option. |
| | 001 is the sequence number. |
| | For example: 10NP123456001 |
| 23. Enter the email address of the person responsible for | Email address of the person responsible for the XML file |
| the XML file. The email is limited to 60 characters.
Anything after 60 will be truncated. (Optional) | Enter the email address of the person who is
responsible for creating the XML file. This allows
Revenu Québec to expedite the processing of your
file. |
| | In the majority of cases, this is the email address for
the name of person you enter in the Name
processing options under Computer/Accounting
Resource. This information allows Revenu Québec
to contact the person by email. |
| 24. Enter the desired language of communication by email. (Optional) | Enter the language preference of the person in the email address that is responsible for creating the XML file. |
| A = English | The allowed values are: |
| F = French | A = English |
| | F = French |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 25. Enter the PPIP Employee Contribution (Premium) rate for the current year. | The PPIP Employee Premium rate for the current year. |
| | The amount in Box H should be equal to the calculated
results of the PPIP Insurable Earnings reported in Box I
multiplied by the PPIP Employee Contribution
(Premium) rate for the current year. A variance of plus
or minus \$1.00 between the amount from payroll history
and the amount calculated allows for rounding issues. |
| | This rate changes every year and should match the rate assigned to the DBA used to calculate the Employee portion of PPIP throughout the year. |

15.29 Taxation History Integrity (F0713) (P077011)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| 1. Select report processing mode. | |
| N = Print errors on report only. | |
| Y = Print errors on report and correct by UPDATING the PDBA History File. | |
| 2. Enter Error Codes you DO NOT wish to print or leave
these fields blank to print ALL errors. Error codes must
be entered as 0101, 0102, 0103, etc. DO NOT print the
following errors: | |
| " | |
| " | |
| SKIP OPTION 3 IF YOU DO NOT WANT ANY TAX ID UPDATES/CONSOLIDATION TO OCCUR. | |
| 3. Enter the NEW tax ID number to update and consolidate the selected F06146 records. | |
| DEFAULT OF BLANK WILL NOT UPDATE OR
CONSOLIDATE ANY RECORDS. | |

15.30 Relevé 1 XML Audit Report (P07771X)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the Workfile Id for the Relevé 1 Processing cycle.

15.31 Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build (P07775X)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter the Workfile ID for the Relevé Processing cycle
(Mandatory) | Enter the workfile ID you use to create the Relevé workfile on Canadian Year End Processing (G77247). |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 2. Enter the Type of Package (Mandatory) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| 1-Original file
4-Amended file
6-Cancelled file | The type of package that you send to Revenu Québec.
The valid values are set by Revenu Québec. |
| | 1 - Original Data |
| | 4 - Amended file |
| | 6 - Cancelled file |
| 3. Enter the Source of Relevé Slips used (Mandatory) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| A - Revenu Québec
B - Facsimiles from a third party | Indicate the source from which you obtained the slips to print the physical Relevé slips. |
| C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter | A - Revenu Québec |
| D - Any combination of the above | B - Facsimiles from a third party |
| | C - Facsimiles produced by the transmitter |
| | D - Any combination of the above |
| 4. Enter the Transmitter Number (Mandatory) Pos 1-2 = NP Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) You must ask | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| Revenu Québec to assign you this number. | This number identifies the person who prepares and
sends the data files. The first two characters are always
NP followed by six digits. Revenu Québec assigns this
number. |
| | Pos 1-2 = NP |
| | Pos 3-8 = 999999 (6-digit number) |
| 5. Enter the Type of Transmitter (Optional) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| Filing for yourself Filing on behalf of other filers Filing for yourself and on and on behalf of other | The type of transmitter that is preparing and submitting
the data files. The valid values are set by Revenu
Québec. |
| filers | 1 - Filing for yourself |
| | 2 - Filing on behalf of other filers |
| | 3 - Filing for yourself and on behalf of other filers |
| 6. Enter the Transmitter Company Number (Mandatory) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | The company Address Book number is the transmitter's
company number in the Address Book tables and the
system uses it to retrieve the name and address
information for the Transmitter Record. |
| | The system uses the company number to retrieve the company name from the Address Book Who's Who file (F0111). |
| | The system also uses the company number to retrieve
the most current address from the Address by Date file
(F0116). |
| | The value you enter must be a valid record in the Address Book. |
| 7. Enter the Québec Enterprise Number (NEQ) as
assigned by the Registraire des enterprises (REQ) or
clerk of the Superior Court (10 Numeric-Optional) | This number relates to the XML Total Record for the Employer for each group of Relevé slips. |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| COMPUTER CONTACT (All Optional) | The contact information for the transmitter's Computer resource person. |
| | Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file. |
| 8. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, John) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | Name (Last followed by first and omitting title -
Example: Smith Jon) |
| 9. Area Code | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | Area Code |
| 10. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 |
| 11. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 |
| 12. Preferred Language | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| A = English
F = French | Preferred Language |
| | A = English |
| | F = French |
| ACCOUNTING CONTACT (All Optional) | The contact information for the transmitter's Accounting resource person. |
| | Revenu Québec uses this information to contact the transmitter concerning any issues or information regarding the data in the XML file, for example, the amounts in the file. |
| 13. Name (Last followed by first and omitting title-Example: Smith, John) | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | Name (Last followed by first and omitting title -
Example: Smith Jon) |
| 14. Area Code | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | Area Code |
| 15. Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | Telephone Number - Example: 334-4000 |
| 16. 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| | 7 digit extension - Example: 41234 |
| 17. Preferred Language
A = English | This processing option relates to the XML Transmitter Record. |
| F = French | Preferred Language |
| r – riencii | A = English |
| | F = French |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|--|--|
| 18. Software company certification number. Assigned by Revenu Québec. | You must enter this number as RQ-00-99-999 (12 alphanumeric). |
| 12 alphanumeric and formatted as follows: | RQ = Revenu Québec |
| RQ-00-99-999 where | 00 = Taxation year for which software was approved |
| RQ = Revenu Québec | 99 = Type of Relevé slip |
| 00 = Taxation year for which software was certified | 999 = Software Developer identification number |
| 99 = Relevé form ('01' or '02')
999 = Software Developer identification number. Oracle
is assigned a new # each year so check Oracle World
Support Website or contact GSC for the value to enter. | This is the number Revenu Québec issues to the developer of the XML file, for example Oracle, when they certify the software. |
| | Oracle receives a new number every year in late
December or January, after the release of the year-end
update and you must check the My Oracle Support
website or contact GCS for the value you must enter. |
| 19. What country does the blank value stand for in UDC 00/CN? | In the Address Book Revisions program, you can leave
the Country field blank and the system determines the
value based a blank value in UDC 00/CN. |
| 1 = Canada (Default)
2 = United States | If a company is based in Canada, most likely the default value of blank represents Canada. |
| 3 = Other | If a company is based in the United States, most likely the default value of blank represents the US. |
| | JD Edwards World examines the province, state, and
country values according to Revenu Québec's schema
information, therefore, it is necessary to determine what
the blank value represents in UDC 00/CN for the
Address Book records. |
| 20. Enter the type of character set to use to save your
XML file:
1 = Windows-1252 (Default) | This processing option relates to the very first line in the XML file known as the Declaration. Example: xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ? |
| 1 = Windows-1252 (Default)
2 = ISO-8859-1 | The XML Declaration indicates the version of XML you use in the XML document and the character set. |
| | The value system inserts the value you enter in the XML Declaration of the XML document you create. |
| | The only two values that you should use are:
Windows-1252 and ISO-8859-1. |
| XML FILE INFORMATION | |
| 21. Enter the IFS path to where the XML file to be extracted. If blank, the user will need to use FTP to extract the file. Example: /HOME/RL2XML/ | Enter the Integrated File System (IFS) path where the
system places the Relevé 2 XML Workfile (T07775X).
This is the file the system extracts into the true XML
document which you transmit to the CRA. For example:
/home/userid/OR /home/rl2xml/ |
| | Using IFS requires additional setup. See Work with Import/Export in the Technical Foundation Guide. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank, you use the
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) method for extracting the
file. Access the XML Processing menu (G772475), choose
Transfer XML Files(s) to PC, and review the instructions. |

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|---|
| 22. Enter the file name for the XML file to be extracted.
Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. Example: yy999999sss where yy = Tax Year,
999999 = Transmitter Number, and sss = a unique
sequence number. | IFS File Name: |
| | Enter the file name for the XML file you want to extract.
Do not use spaces or special characters, except an
underscore. |
| | For example: 10NP999999001 where: 10 stands for the taxation year NP999999 stands for your transmitter number 001 stands for a unique sequence number. |
| | If you leave this processing option blank and enter a value in the IFS Path processing option, the system derives the XML file name as follows: |
| | 10NP9999001 where: 10 is the taxation year NP999999 is
the transmitter number you enter in the Transmitter
Number processing option 001 is the sequence number.
For example: 10NP123456001 |
| 23. Enter the email address of the person responsible for
the XML file. The email is limited to 60 characters.
Anything after 60 will be truncated. (Optional) | Enter the email address of the person who is responsible
for creating the XML file. This allows Revenu Québec to
expedite the processing of your file. |
| | In the majority of cases, this is the email address for the
name of person you enter in the Name processing
options under Computer/Accounting Resource. This
information allows Revenu Québec to contact the
person by email. |
| 24. Enter the desired language of communication by email. (Optional) | Enter the language preference of the person in the email address that is responsible for creating the XML file. |
| A = English | Valid values are: |
| F = French | A = English |
| | F = French |

15.32 Relevé 2 XML Audit Report (P07776X)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the Workfile Id for the Relevé 2 Processing cycle.

15.33 Repost Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716 (P07990)

Processing Option

Processing Options Requiring Further Description

1. Enter the NEW Tax ID number you want to update the selected F0716 records with. PLEASE BE CAREFUL! Only select, via data selection on the Dream Writer, records you want the Tax Id field updated on.

15.34 T4 Print Special Forms (P077321)

| Processing Option | Processing Options Requiring Further Description |
|---|--|
| 1. Do you want the employer address to print on the T4 forms? | |
| 0 = No | |
| 1 = Yes (Default) | |
| 2. Do you want the cheque route code to print on the T4 forms along with the other employee address fields? | |
| 0 = No (Default) | |
| 1 = Yes | |

Index

Α

Adding beneficiary/dependent information to T4A of employee, 6-29 cheque route codes, 6-14 new EI reduced rate, 6-13 Adding T4 records manually, 8-16 Address Book Revisions screen, 6-4 Address Book Revisions screen, 6-28 Address Information company address, 6-4 Adjust Report (Canada) program (P07770C), 9-7 Adjust Report program (P07770A), 9-7 Adjusting laser forms, 9-7 Adjusting T4s and T4As, 8-13 Aligning laser forms, 9-7 Amending archived information, 10-3 Archival NR4 Review program (P077241), 9-8, 10-2 Archival Relevé 1 Review program (P077261), 10-2 screen, 10-4 Archival Relevé 1 Review program (P077261), 9-8 Archival T4 Review program (P077251), 10-2 screen, 10-3 Archival T4 Review program (P077251), 9-8 Archived information amending, 10-3 printing, 10-4 Archiving year-end information, 10-1 Assign Special handling Assign Special Handling Code Tables screen, 6-22 Assign special handling code tables program (P077206), 6-22 Assigning special handling code tables, 6-22

В

Build Relevé 1 files data selection, 9-12 data sequence, 9-12 processing options, 15-18 technical considerations, 9-12, 9-18 Build Relevé 2 files data selection, 9-12 data sequence, 9-12 processing options, 15-22 technical considerations, 9-12 Build T4 files data selection, 9-12 data sequence, 9-12 processing options, 15-7 technical considerations, 9-12 Build T44/Relevé Workfiles program (P07730), 7-1 Build T4A files data selection, 9-12 data sequence, 9-12 processing options, 15-12 Build T4/Relevé 2/NR4 workfile, 7-5 Build T4/Relevé Workfiles program (P07730), 7-5 screen, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6 Build T4/Relevé Workfiles screen, 6-18

С

Calculating EI premiums, 4-2 Calculation Tables screen, 3-7 Calendar Month DBA Summary History table (F06145), 5-4, 5-6, 5-8 Calendar Month DBAs F06145, 5-8 Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145) processing options, 15-6 Canada Forms Alignment-Employer copy processing options, 15-17 Canada Laser Forms-Employee Copies processing options, 15-16 Canada Revenue Agency tape and reporting specifications, 9-11 Canadian Pension Information File table (F07727), 6-15, 6-16, 7-6, 11-1 Changes for year-end processing, 1-2 Cheque route codes, 6-14 Coded character set ID, 6-31 Control Parameter table (F07720), 8-21, 11-1 Corporate tax ID reposted, 5-6 Corporate tax ID Revisions program (P069081), 5-6 Corporate Tax ID table (F069086), 4-1

Corporate Tax IDs screen, 6-27 Correcting multiple T4s, 5-6 Country code review, 6-12 Country Codes screen, 6-12 Creating beneficiary/dependent address book record, 6-28 cheque route codes, 6-14 individual pension records, 6-16 new EI reduced rate, 6-13 new statutory codes for non-resident account information, 6-25 new tax areas for non-resident account information, 6-26 pension records, 6-15 Relevé 1 XML files, 9-16 Relevé 2 XML files, 9-18 T4 year-end form manually, 8-15 T4A forms automatically for non-pensioners, 6-18 T4A year-end form manually, 8-18 XML files overview, 9-11 year-end workfile IDs, 7-1 year-end workfiles, 7-5 Creating T4A XML files, 9-15

D

Data integrity, 14-1 Data selection Build T4/Relevé Workfile, 7-7 Build XML files, 9-12 EI Hour Integrity, 4-5 EI Integrity Validation, 4-2 Pension Batch Update, 6-15 Verify Relevé 1 files, 9-18 Verify Relevé 2 files, 9-19 Verify T4 files, 9-14 Verify T4A files, 9-16 Data sequence Build T4/Relevé Workfiles, 7-7 Build XML files, 9-12 DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148, 5-2 NR4 Summary report, 8-10 Relevé 2 Summary report, 8-10 Relevé Summary report, 8-9 T4 Summary report, 8-8 T4A Summary report, 8-8 Verify Relevé 2 files, 9-19 Verify T4 files, 9-14 Verify T4A files, 9-16 DBA Setup screen, 3-7 **DBAs** negative beginning balances, 3-10 repost to calendar month, 5-4 repost to payroll month, 5-4 reposting, 5-5 rollovers, 3-2 Setup screen for rollovers, 3-7 variable rollover rules, 3-10 DBAs to Calendar Month F06145

processing options, 15-4 program (P07145), 5-4 DBAs to Fiscal & Anniv. F06147 processing options, 15-2 program (P06147A), 5-5 DBAs to Payroll Month F06146 processing options, 15-4 program (P07146), 5-4 DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148 data sequence, 5-2 processing options, 15-4 Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File table (F0619), 5-1, 5-4.5-5 Deduction, Benefit, and Accrual History table (F0619), 5-1 Defining workfile data criteria, 7-1 Deleting manually created T4 forms, 8-16 workfile records, 8-20 Directory set up for IFS, 6-31

Е

EI History Revisions processing options, 15-2 screen, 4-2 EI Hour Integrity data selection, 4-5 processing options, 15-5 EI Hour Integrity program (P077020), 4-4 EI Insurance Flag Update program (P077060), 4-5 screen, 4-5 EI Integrity Validation data selection, 4-2 processing options, 15-4 report, 4-1 EI Integrity Validation program (P077015), 4-1 EI reduced rate, 6-13 Employee Information screen, 6-24 Employee Master table (F060116), 6-15, 7-6, 8-1, 8-2 Employee Master table (F06116), 8-2 Employee NR3 Summary Review program (P077241), 8-2 Employee NR4 Adjustments program (P077242), 8-13 Employee Relevé 1 Adjustments program (P077262), 8-13 Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review program (P077261), 8-2 Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review screen, 9-9 Employee Relevé 2 Workfile Review Adjustments program (P077292), 8-13 **Employee T4 Adjustments** program (P077252), 8-13 screen, 8-14, 8-15, 8-17 **Employee T4 Summary Review** program (P077251), 8-1 screen, 8-17, 8-18, 8-21 Employee T4A Adjustments screen, 6-30, 8-19

Employee T4A Summary Review screen, 6-29 Employees working in multiple tax areas, 6-15, 6-16 Employment insurance (EI) calculating premiums, 4-2 history integrity, 4-1 hour integrity, 4-4 revising history, 4-2 updating flags, 4-5 Employment Insurance History Revisions program (P06176), 4-2 Employment Insurance History table (F06176), 4-1 Entering adjustments to forms, 8-13 pension adjustments, 6-16 Entering rollover information for DBAs, 3-2 Examples limit on vacation and sick leave rollover, 3-3 vacation rollover for time immediately available, 3-6 vacation rollover for time not immediately available, 3-4

F

File numbers for government forms, 9-21 Fiscal/Anniversary Year History table (F06147), 5-5 Frequently asked questions data integrity, 14-1 special handling Special handling, 14-1 user defined codes, 14-2 workfile build, 14-2 year-end rollover, 14-2

G

General User Defined Codes screen, 6-13, 6-14, 6-25

I

ID Reset Control screen, 8-22 IFS coded character set ID, 6-31 directories, 6-31 file transfer, 9-20 setup, 6-30 Integrity of employment insurance history, 4-1 Integrity reports Calendar Month DBAs F06145, 5-8 Payroll Month PDBAs F06146, 5-7 Taxation History F0713, 5-7

Μ

Maintaining manually created T4 forms, 8-16 Multiple T4s, 5-6 Multiple tax areas, 6-15, 6-16

Ν

Negative Dollar Amount report, 7-6 Non-pensioners T4A forms, 6-18 Non-resident account information add tax areas to the corporate tax ID table, 6-27 create new statutory codes, 6-25 create new tax areas, 6-26 set up, 6-25 Non-resident secondary/joint information set up, 6-23 NR4 Adjustment Archive table (F07744), 11-4 Adjustment Workfile table (T07744), 8-2, 11-6 Adjustment Workfile tables (T07744), 9-2 Archive table (F07734), 10-1, 10-4, 11-3 Print Special Forms program (P07772), 9-2 sample form, 12-3 Summary Report data sequence, 8-10 program (P07750), 8-10 Workfile table (T07734), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5 NR4 Adjustment Workfile table (T07744), 8-13 NR4 Summary Report processing options, 15-7

Ρ

Pay types reposted to payroll month, 5-3 Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table (F06146), 5-3, 5-4, 5-6, 5-7, 6-15 Payroll Month PDBAs F06146, 5-7 overview, 5-7 Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146) processing options, 15-5 Payroll Transaction History File table (F0618), 4-4, 5-1, 5-3, 5-5 PDBAs to Tax Area Summ. F06148, 5-8 Pension Batch Update data selection, 6-15 processing options, 15-5, 15-6 program (P077271), 6-15 Pension Information Maintenance programs (P07727), 6-16 screen, 6-16 Pension Numbers screen, 6-5 Pension plan number review, 6-5 Pension records creating, 6-15 entering adjustments, 6-16 setting up, 6-15 Print Relevé 1 form screen, 9-9 Print Relevé 1 form screen, 10-5 Printing archived forms, 10-4 bypassing year-end forms, 9-3 individual year-end forms, 9-8 multiple year-end forms, 9-2 T4 form, 10-5 year-end forms

adjusting, 9-7 overview, 9-1 reprinting, 9-3 resetting, 9-6 Processing options Assign Special Handling Code Table, 15-3 Build T4 workfile, 15-7 Build T4A workfile, 15-12 Calendar Month DBAs Integrity (F06145), 15-6 Canada Forms Alignment-Employer copy, 15-17 Canada Laser Forms-Employee Copies, 15-16 DBAs to Calendar Month F06145, 15-4 DBAs to Fiscal & Anniv. F06147, 15-2 DBAs to Payroll Month F06146, 15-4 DBAs to Tax Area Sum. F06148, 15-4 EI History Revisions, 15-2 EI Hour Integrity, 15-5 EI Integrity Validation, 15-4 NR4 Summary Report, 15-7 Payroll Month PDBAs Integrity (F06146), 15-5 Pension Batch Update, 15-5, 15-6 Relevé 1 Summary Report, 15-7 Relevé 1 workfile, 15-18 Relevé 1 XML Audit Report, 15-22 Relevé 2 Summary Report, 15-7 Relevé 2 workfile, 15-22 Relevé 2 XML Audit Report, 15-26 Repost of Tax ID to F0716, 15-26 Repost Pay Types to PR Month F06146, 15-4 Special Handling Code Table, 15-3 T4 Print Special Forms, 15-27 T4 Summary Report, 15-6 T4 XML Audit Report, 15-12 T4A Summary Report, 15-7 T4A XML Audit Report, 15-16 T4/Relevé Workfile Version Review, 15-5 Taxation History Integrity (F0713), 15-22 Year-End Rollover, 15-2 Processing rollovers, 3-9 Profile Data Entry screen, 6-23 Programs and IDs P00051 (user defined codes), 6-4 P06145 (year-end calendar month rollover), 3-9 P06146 (year-end payroll month rollover), 3-9 P06147A (DBAs to fiscal & anniv. F06147), 5-5 P06176 (employment insurance history revisions), 4-2 P0627 (workers comp. summary F0627), 5-5 P063913 (year-end rollovers), 3-9 P069021 (calculation tables), 3-7 P069081 (corporate tax ID revisions), 5-6 P069117 (DBA setup), 3-7 P06RSW (rollover setup), 3-7 P0713C (tax ledger to tax sum. F0713), 5-2 P07145 (DBAs to calendar month F06145), 5-4 P07146 (DBAs to payroll month F06146), 5-4 P071461 (repost F06146 from history F0618 Canada), 5-3 P07148 (repost PDBAs to tax area sum (F06148), 5-1

P07148 (repost PDBAs to tax area summary), 5-1 P07148A (repost tax area transaction history), 5-1 P077011 (Report-taxation history integrity (F0713)-Canadian), 5-7 P077015 (EI integrity validation), 4-1 P077020 (EI hour integrity), 4-4 P077021 (Report-transaction history integrity (F06146) Canada), 5-7 P077031 (Report-transaction history integrity (F06145) Canada), 5-8 P077060 (EI insurance flag update), 4-5 P07720 (T4/Relevé control parameters), 7-1, 7-5 P077206 (assign special handling code tables), 6-22 P077229 (T4-print special forms-interactive processing), 9-1, 9-2 P077241 (archival NR4 review), 8-2, 9-8, 10-2 P077242 (employee NR4 adjustments), 8-13 P07725 (T4/Relevé workfiles version review, 8-14 P07725 (T4/Relevé workfiles version review), 6-29, 8-1, 8-2, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 9-8 P077251 (archival T4 review), 8-1, 9-8, 10-2 P077252 (employee T4 adjustments), 8-13 P077261 (archival Relevé 1 review, 9-8 P077261 (archival Relevé 1 review), 8-2, 10-2 P077262 (employee Relevé 1 adjustments), 8-13 P07727 (pension information maintenance), 6-16 P077271 (pension batch update), 6-15 P077281 (T4A workfile review), 6-29, 8-2, 8-18, 9-8, 10-2 P077282 (T4A workfile review-adjustments), 6-30, 8-13, 8-19 P07729 (T4/Relevé version reset control), 8-21 P077291 (Relevé 2 workfile review), 8-2, 9-8 P077292 (Relevé 2 workfile review adjustments), 8-13 P07730 (build T4/Relevé workfiles), 7-1, 7-5 P077301 (update to archival), 10-1 P07732 (T4 print special forms), 9-2 P07746 (T4 summary), 8-6 P07747 (T4A summary), 8-8 P07748 (Relevé 1 summary report), 8-8 P07749 (Relevé 2 summary report), 8-9 P07750 (NR4 summary report), 8-10 P07752 (Relevé 1 print special forms), 9-2 P07760X (T4 XML and audit file build), 9-20 P07761X (T4 XML audit report), 9-13 P07762 (Relevé 2 print special forms), 9-2 P07765X (T4A XML and audit file build), 9-20 P07770A (adjust report), 9-7 P07770C (adjust report (Canada)), 9-7 P07770X (Relevé 1 XML and audit file build), 9-20 P07772 (NR4 print special forms), 9-2 P07775X (Relevé 2 XML and audit file build), 9-20 P07790 (repost of tax ID to F0716), 5-6 P07990 (Repost of tax ID to F0716), 5-8

P07148 (Repost PDBAs to tax area summary

(F06148)), 5-8

Programs and Ids P077291 (Relevé 2 workfile review), 10-2 Province of employment codes, 6-7 Province of Employment screen, 6-7

R

Relevé T4/Relevé Version Reset Control program (P07729), 8-21 Relevé 1 Adjustment Archive table (F07741), 11-3 Adjustment Workfile, 11-6 Adjustment Workfile table (T07741), 8-2, 8-13 Archive table (F07731), 11-2 Archive table (T07731), 10-1, 10-4 build XML file, 9-16 case O codes, 6-10 sample form, 12-2 Summary Report data sequence, 8-9 program (P07748), 8-8 verifying XML files, 9-17 Workfile table (T07731), 11-4 Workfile tables (T07731), 7-6 XML Audit File table (T07771), 11-7 XML Audit Report, 9-17 XML file, 9-16 XML File table (T07770X), 11-6 Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile table (T07741), 9-2 Relevé 1 Print Special Forms program (P07752), 9-2 Relevé 1 Summary Report processing options, 15-7 Relevé 1 Workfile table (T07731), 8-2, 9-2 Relevé 1 XML and Audit File Build program (P07770X), 9-20 Relevé 2 Adjustment Archive table (F07743), 11-3 Adjustment Workfile table (T07743), 8-2, 11-6 Archive table (F07733), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2 build XML file, 9-18 sample form, 12-3 source of income codes, 6-11 Summary Report data sequence, 8-10 program (P07749), 8-9 verifying XML files, 9-19 Workfile table (T07733), 7-6, 8-2, 11-5 XML Audit File table (T07776), 11-7 XML Audit Report, 9-19 XML file, 9-18 Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile table (T07743), 8-13, 9-2 Relevé 2 Print Special Forms program (P07762), 9-2 Relevé 2 Summary Report processing options, 15-7 Relevé 2 Workfile Review program (P077291), 8-2, 9-8, 10-2 Relevé 2 Workfile table (T07733), 9-2 Relevé 2 XML and Audit File Build program

(P07775X), 9-20 Relevé 2 XML File table (T07775X), 11-6 Reports EI Integrity Validation, 4-1 Negative Dollar Amount, 7-6 NR4 Summary, 8-10 Relevé 1 Summary, 8-8 Relevé 1 XML Audit, 9-17 Relevé 1 XML Integrity, 8-12 Relevé 2 Summary, 8-9 Relevé 2 XML Audit, 9-19 Relevé 2 XML Integrity, 8-12 reviewing year-end, 8-6 T4 Summary, 8-6 T4 XML Audit, 9-13 T4 XML Integrity, 8-11 T4A Summary, 8-8 T4A XML Audit, 9-15 T4A XML Integrity, 8-11 XML Audit, 9-12 XML Integrity, 8-11, 9-12 year-end, 9-1 Report-Taxation History Integrity (F0713)-Canadian program (P077011) overview, 5-7 Report-Transaction History Integrity (F06145) Canada program (P077031) overview, 5-8 processing options, 15-5, 15-6 Report-Transaction History Integrity (F06146) Canada program (P077021), 5-7 Repost corporate tax ID, 5-6 DBAs, 5-5 DBAs to the calendar month, 5-4 DBAs to the payroll month, 5-4 pay types to the payroll month, 5-3 tax area information, 5-1 tax ID, 5-6 tax ledger information, 5-2 workers compensation summary, 5-5 Repost DBAs to tax Area Summary program (P07148), 5-1 Repost F06146 form History F0618 Canada processing options, 15-4 Repost F06146 from History F0618 Canada program (P071461), 5-3 Repost of Tax ID to F0716 data selection, 5-6 processing options, 15-26 program (P07790), 5-6 Repost of Tax ID to F0716 program (P07990), 5-8 Repost Pay Types to PR Month F06146 processing options, 15-4 Repost PDBAs to Tax Area Sum F06148 program, 5-1 Repost PDBAs to Tax Area Summary (F06148) program (P07148), 5-8 Repost tax Area Transaction History program

(P07148A), 5-1 Reprinting year-end forms, 9-3 Resetting laser forms, 9-6 Resetting year-end workfile versions, 8-21 Reviewing country codes, 6-12 NR4 Summary report, 8-10 6-7 province of employment codes, Relevé 1 summary report, 8-8 Relevé 1 XML integrity report, 8-12 Relevé 2 summary report, 8-9 Relevé 2 XML integrity report, 8-12 RL-1 case O codes, 6-10 RL-2 source of income codes, 6-11 T4 employment codes, 6-9 T4 other information codes, 6-8 T4 summary report, 8-6 T4 XML integrity report, 8-11 T4A other information codes, 6-8 T4A summary report, 8-8 T4A XML integrity report, 8-11 user defined codes, 6-4 year-end information, 8-1 year-end reports, 8-6 reviewing T4A other information codes, 6-8 Reviewing pension plan numbers, 6-5 Reviewing special handling pay codes, 6-6 reviewing special handling pay codes, 6-6 Reviewing XML integrity report overview, 8-11 Revising employment insurance history, 4-2 year-end information, 8-13 RL-1 Case O Codes screen, 6-10 RL-2 Source of Income Codes screen, 6-11 Rollover DBAs Setup screen, 3-7 entering, 3-2 example limit on vacation and sick leave rollover, 3-3 vacation rollover for time immediately available, 3-6 vacation rollover for time not immediately available, 3-4 overview, 3-1 processing, 3-9 variable rules, 3-10

S

Screen Country Codes, 6-12 Employee T4A Adjustments, 8-19 Screens Address Book Revisions, 6-4, 6-28 Archival Relevé 1 Review, 10-4 Archival T4 Review, 10-3 Assign Special Handling Code Tables, 6-22 Build T4/Relevé Workfiles, 6-18, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6

Index-6

Calculation Tables, 3-7 Corporate Tax IDs, 6-27 DBA Setup, 3-7 EI History Revisions, 4-2 EI Insurance Flag Update, 4-5 Employee Information, 6-24 Employee Relevé 1 Summary Review, 9-9 Employee T4 Adjustments, 8-14, 8-15, 8-17 Employee T4 Summary Review, 8-17, 8-21 Employee T4A Adjustments, 6-30 Employee T4A Summary Review, 6-29 General User Defined Codes, 6-13, 6-14, 6-25 ID Reset Control, 8-22 Pension Information Maintenance, 6-16 Pension Numbers, 6-5 Print Laser Forms Print Laser Forms screen, 9-3 Print Relevé 1 form, 9-9, 10-5 Print T4 form, 10-5 Profile Data Entry, 6-23 Province of Employment, 6-7 Reset Laser Forms Reset Laser Forms screen, 9-6 RL-2 Source of Income Codes, 6-11 Rollover Setup, 3-7 Special Handling Code Review, 6-18 Special Handling Code Table, 6-20 Special Handling Pay Codes, 6-6 T4 Employment Codes, 6-9 T4 Other Information, 6-8 T4 Summary Review, 8-18 Tax Area Information, 6-26 Update T4/Relevé to Archival, 10-2 Version Review, 6-29, 8-2, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 9-8 Screens RL-1 Case O Codes, 6-10 Set up cheque route codes, 6-14 coded character set for IFS, 6-31 directories for IFS, 6-31 EI reduced rate, 6-13 IFS, 6-30 non-resident secondary/joint information, 6-23 pension records, 6-15 T4A beneficiary/dependent information, 6-28 year-end forms, 6-1, 7-1 year-end workfiles, 7-1 Severance pay for retirement plans, 6-18 Special handling assign code to boxes on forms, 6-22 assign PDBAs, 6-20 Assign Special Handling Code Table processing options, 15-3 overview, 6-18 reviewing codes, 6-6 set up codes, 6-19 Special Handling Code Review screen, 6-18 Special Handling Code Table processing options, 15-3 Special Handling Code Table screen, 6-20

Special handling code tables assigning, 6-22Special Handling Pay Codes screen, 6-6Submitting the XML Workfile, 9-20

T T4

Adjustment Archive table (F07740), 11-3 Adjustment Workfile table (T07740), 8-1, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6 Archive table (F07730), 11-2 Archive table (T07730), 10-1 beneficiary/dependent information create beneficiary/dependent address book record, 6-28 employment codes, 6-9 form creating manually, 8-15 employer portions, 8-16 identifying manually created, 8-16 manually added, 8-16 other information codes, 6-8 Print Special Forms program (P07732), 9-2 Print Special Forms-Interactive Processing program (P077229), 9-1 sample form, 12-1 Summary Report data sequence, 8-8 processing options, 15-6 program (P07746), 8-6 T4/Relevé Version Reset Control program (P07729), 8-21 verifying XML files, 9-13 Workfile table (T07730), 7-6, 8-1, 9-2, 11-4 XML Audit File table (T07761), 11-6 XML Audit Report, 9-13 XML File table (T07760X), 11-6 T4 Employment Codes screen, 6-9 T4 Other Information screen, 6-8 T4 Print Special Forms processing options, 15-27 T4 XML and Audit File Build program (P07760X), 9-20 T4A Adjustment History table (F07742), 11-3 Adjustment Workfile table (T07742), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6 Archive table (F07732), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2 beneficiary/dependent information add beneficiary/dependent information to T4A of employee, 6-29 set up, 6-28 build XML file, 9-15 form creating manually, 8-18 for non-pensioners, 6-18 other information codes, 6-8 sample form, 12-2 Summary Report

data sequence, 8-8 processing options, 15-7 program (P07747), 8-8 Workfile table (T07732), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5 XML Audit file table (T07766), 11-6 XML Audit Report, 9-15 XML file, 9-15 XML File table, 11-6 T4A Workfile Review program (P077281), 6-29, 8-2, 8-18, 9-8, 10-2 T4A Workfile Review-Adjustments program (P077282), 8-13, 8-19 T4A workfile review-adjustments program (P077282), 6-30 T4A XML and Audit File Build program (P07765X), 9-20 T4-Print Special Forms-Interactive Processing program (P077229), 9-2 T4/Relevé Control Parameters program (P07720), 7-5 T4/Relevé Version Reset Control program (P07729), 8-21 T4/Relevé Workfile Version Review processing options, 15-5 T4/Relevé Workfiles Version Review program (P07725), 6-29, 8-1, 8-2, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 9-8 Tables 0713 (Taxation Summary History by Province table), 5-6 0716 (Tax Ledger File), 4-1 F060116 (Employee Master), 6-15, 7-6, 8-1, 8-2 F0609 (DBA Transaction Detail), 3-9 F06145 (Calendar Month DBA Summary History), 3-10, 5-4, 5-6, 5-8 F06146 (Payroll Month PDBA Summary History table), 5-6 F06146 (Payroll Month PDBA Summary History), 3-10, 5-3, 5-4, 5-7, 6-15 F06147 (Fiscal/Anniversary Year History), 5-5 F06148 (Tax Area Transaction Summary History), 5-1, 5-8, 7-6 F06176 (Employment Insurance History table (F06176), 4-4 F06176 (Employment Insurance History), 4-1 F0618 (Payroll History Transaction File), 5-3 F0618 (Payroll Transaction History File, 4-4 F0618 (Payroll Transaction History File), 5-1, 5-5 F0619 (Ded/Ben/Accr Detail History File), 5-1, 5-4, 5-5 F0627 (Workers Compensation Summary History), 5-5 F069086 (Corporate Tax ID), 4-1 F0713 (Taxation Summary History by Province), 5-2, 5-7, 6-15, 7-6 F0713/F06176 Exceptions report, 4-1 F0716 (Tax Ledger File table), 5-6 F0716 (Tax Ledger File), 5-2, 5-6 F07720 (Control Parameter), 8-21, 11-1 F07727 (Canadian Pension Information File), 6-15, 6-16, 7-6, 11-1

F07730 (T4 Archive), 10-1, 11-2 F07730 (T4 Workfile), 11-4 F07731 (Relevé 1 Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2 F07732 (T4A Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2 F07732 (T4A Workfile), 11-5 F07733 (Relevé 2 Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-2 F07734 (NR4 Archive), 10-1, 10-4, 11-3 F07740 (T4 Adjustment Archive), 11-3 F07741 (Relevé 1 Adjustment Archive), 11-3 F07742 (T4A Adjustment History), 11-3 F07743 (Relevé 2 Adjustment Archive), 11-3 F07744 (NR4 Adjustment Archive), 11-4 T07730 (T4 Workfile), 7-6, 8-1, 9-2 T07731 (Relevé 1 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-4 T07732 (T4A Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2 T07733 (Relevé 2 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5 T07734 (NR4 Workfile), 7-6, 8-2, 9-2, 11-5 T07740 (Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile), 11-6 T07740 (T4 Adjustment Workfile), 8-1, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6T07741 (Relevé 1 Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2 T07742 (T4A Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6T07743 (Relevé 2 Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 8-13, 9-2, 11-6 T07744 (NR 4 Adjustment Workfile), 8-13 T07744 (NR4 Adjustment Workfile), 8-2, 9-2, 11-6 T07760 (T4 XML File), 11-6 T07761 (T4 XML Audit File), 11-6 T07765X (T4A XML File), 11-6 T07766 (T4 XML Audit File), 11-6 T07770X (Relevé 1 XML File), 11-6 T07771 (Relevé 1 Audit File), 11-7 T07775X (Relevé 2 XML File), 11-6 T07776 (Relevé 2 XML Audit File), 11-7 Tables F06148 (Tax Area Transaction Summary History table), 5-6 Tape specifications, 9-11 Tax area information reposted, 5-1 Tax Area Information screen, 6-26 Tax Area Transaction Summary History table (F06148), 5-1, 5-6, 5-8, 7-6 Tax areas multiple, 6-15, 6-16 reposting information, 5-1 Tax ID reposted, 5-6 Tax ID to Tax Ledger F0716, 5-6, 5-8 Tax Ledger File table (F0716), 4-1, 5-2, 5-6 Tax ledger information reposted, 5-2 Tax Ledger to Tax Sum. F0713 data selection, 5-3 program (P0713C), 5-2 Taxation History F0713, 5-7 Taxation History Integrity (F0713) processing options Report-Taxation History Integrity (F0713)-Canadian program (P077011) processing options, 15-22 Taxation Summary History by Province table (F0713), 5-2, 5-6, 6-15, 7-6

Taxation Summary History by Province table F0713), 5-7
Technical Considerations Building XML files, 9-12
Verify Relevé 1 XML files, 9-18
Verify Relevé 2 XML files, 9-20
Verify T4 XML files, 9-14
Verify T4A XML files, 9-16
Transferring the XML Workfile to your PC, 9-20

U

Update T4/Relevé to Archival screen, 10-2 Update to Archival program (P077301), 10-1 Updating employment insurance flags, 4-5 tax IDs, 5-6 Updating tax records, 5-6 User defined codes, 6-6, 6-8 cheque route codes (07/CR), 6-14 country codes (77/CN), 6-12 currency code (77/CU), 7-5 EI reduced rate (77T4/EI), 6-13 exemption code (77/EX), 7-5 frequently asked questions, 14-2 income code (77/IC), 7-5 pension numbers (77/PN), 6-5 program (P00051), 6-4 province of employment codes (07/SC), 6-7 reviewing, 6-4 country codes, 6-12 province of employment codes, 6-7 RL-2 source of income codes, 6-11 T4 employment codes, 6-9 T4 other information codes, 6-8 reviewing pension numbers, 6-5 reviewing RL-1 case O codes, 6-10 RL-1 case O codes (77/RC), 6-10 RL-2 source of income codes (77/SI), 6-11 special handling codes (07/IP), 6-8 special handling pay codes (07/IP), 6-6 T4 employment codes (77/EC), 6-9 T4 other information codes (77/OI), 6-8 T4A other information codes (07/IP), 6-8 tax history code (07/TH), 6-15

V

Verifying employment insurance hour integrity, 4-4 Relevé 1 files data selection, 9-18 processing options, 15-22 report, 9-17 Relevé 2 files data selection, 9-19 data sequence, 9-19 processing options, 15-26 report, 9-19 technical considerations, 9-20

T4 files data selection, 9-14 data sequence, 9-14 report, 9-13 technical considerations, 9-14 T4A files data selection, 9-16 data sequence, 9-16 processing options, 15-16 report, 9-15 technical considerations, 9-16 Verifying employment insurance hisotry integrity, 4-1 Verifying T4 files processing options, 15-12 Verifying XML files and audit reports, 9-12 Version Reset Control screen Screens Version Reset Control. 8-21 Version Review screen, 6-29, 8-2, 8-14, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20 Version Review screen, 9-8 Vertex payroll tax calculation system, 6-7

W

Workers Comp. Summary F0627 programs (P0627), 5-5
Workers Compensation Summary History table (F0627), 5-5
Workfile build, 14-2 deleting records, 8-20

X

XML file audit and integrity reports, 9-12 creating, 9-12 data selection for building, 9-12 data sequence for building, 9-12 IFS transfer, 9-20 overview, 9-11 Relevé 1, 9-16 Relevé 2, 9-18 submitting files, 9-20 T4A, 9-15 technical considerations for building, 9-12 transferring files to your PC, 9-20 XML file format, 9-21 XML reports Relevé 1 integrity, 8-12 Relevé integrity, 8-12 reviewing, 8-11 T4 integrity, 8-11 T4A integrity, 8-11

features, 1-2 forms adjusting, 8-13 bypassing printing, 9-3 creating T4A manually, 8-18 employer portions, 8-16 entering adjustments, 8-13 identifying T4 manually created, 8-16 printing forms overview, 9-1 printing individual, 9-8 printing multiple forms, 9-2 reprinting, 9-3 resetting, 9-6 revising information, 8-13 setup, 6-1 T4 manually created, 8-16 workfile setup, 7-1 processing changes, 1-2 processing cycle, 1-3 reporting, 9-1 reports, 8-6 review, 8-1 rollover program (P063913), 3-9 workfile archiving information, 10-1 creating, 7-5 creating IDs, 7-1 data selection for Build T4/Relevé Workfile, 7-7 data sequence for Build T4/Relevé Workfiles, 7-7 defining data criteria, 7-1 resetting versions, 8-21 reviewing information, 8-1 setting up, 7-1 XML reporting, 9-11 Year-End Calendar Month Rollover program (P06145), 3-9 Year-end forms creating T4 manually, 8-15 Year-End Payroll Month Rollover program (P06146), 3-9 Year-end rollover frequently asked questions, 14-2 processing options, 15-2

Y

Year-end checklist for processing, 1-3